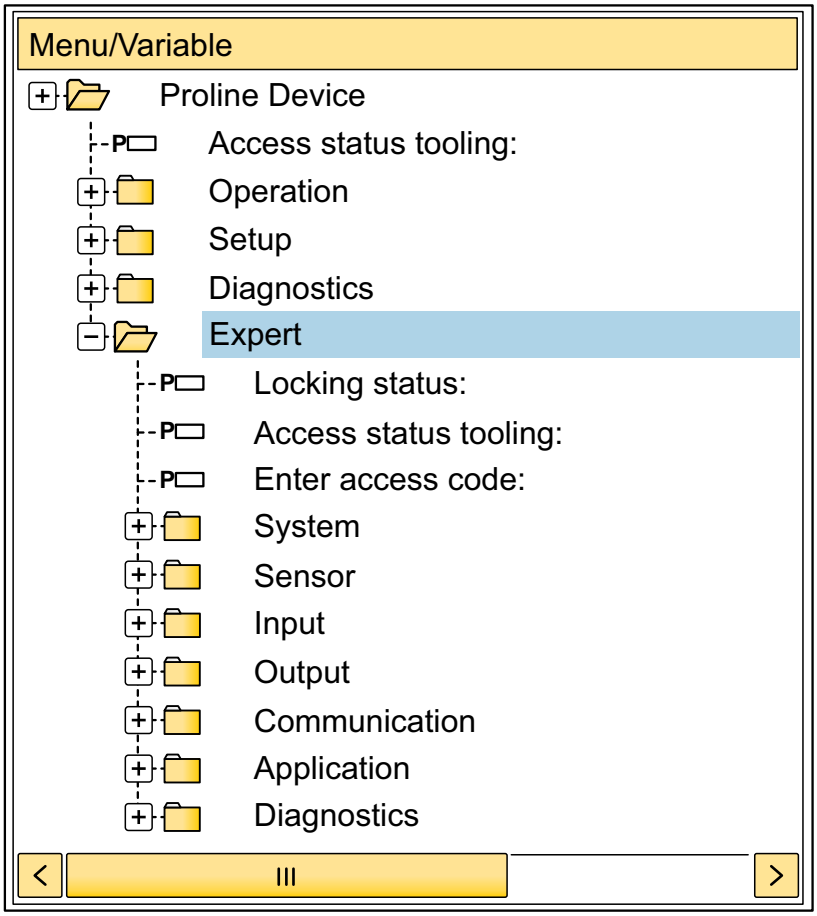
GP01099D/06/EN/01.16
71302640

Valid as of version
01.00.zz (Device firmware)

Description of Device Parameters
Proline Promag 500
FOUNDATION Fieldbus

Electromagnetic flowmeter



Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Table of contents

1 Document information

1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:
- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

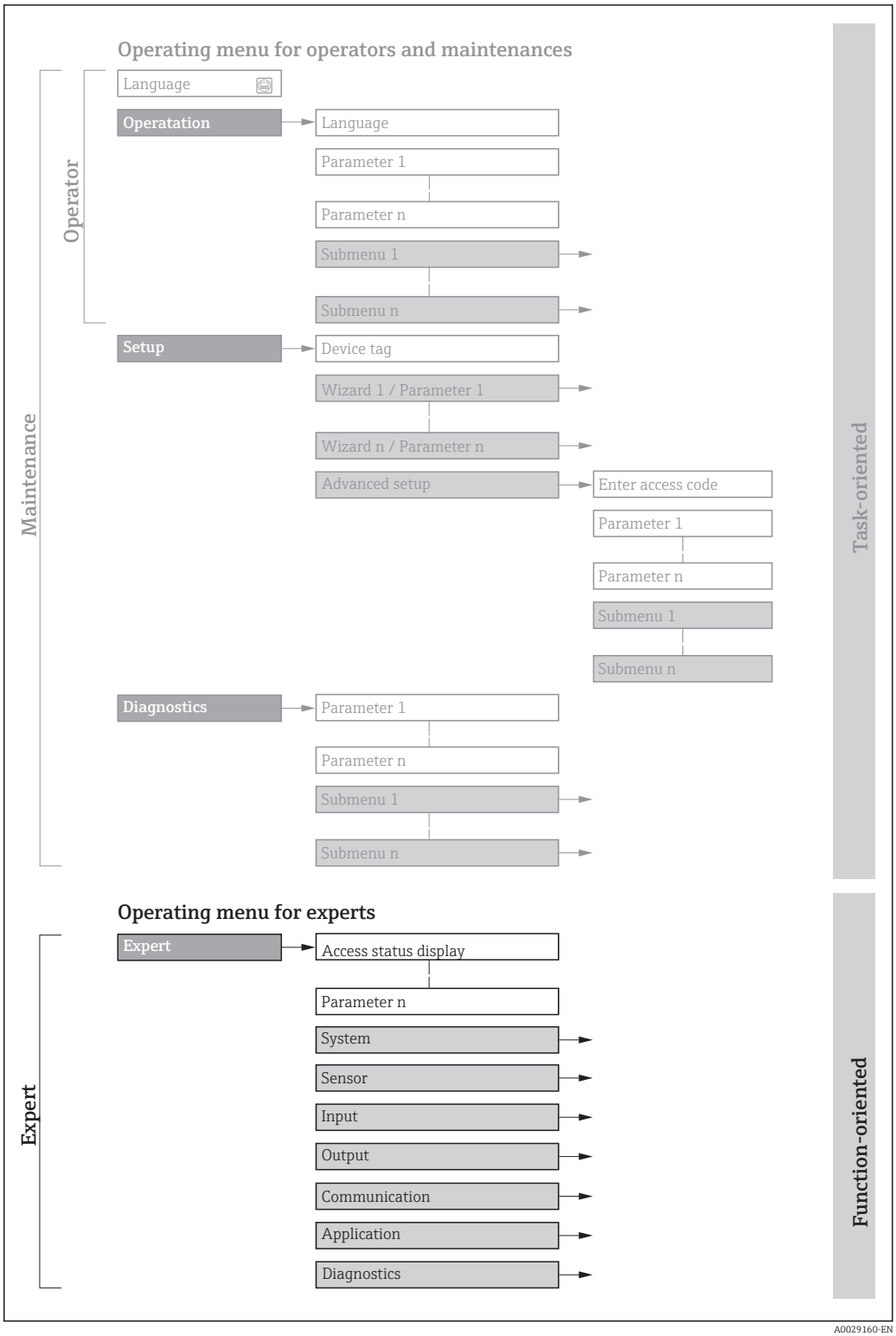
1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

1.3.1 Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 🖹 8), which is displayed when the **"Maintenance" user role** is enabled.



1 *Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu*

Detailed information concerning:
- Arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu along with a brief description, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 7
- Operating philosophy of the operating menu: "Operating philosophy" chapter of the Operating Instructions for the device → 7

1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name	Write-protected parameter =

Navigation
Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or web browser
Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool
The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.

Prerequisite
The parameter is only available under these specific conditions

Description
Description of the parameter function

Selection
List of the individual options for the parameter
- Option 1
- Option 2

User entry
Input range for the parameter

User interface
Display value/data for the parameter

Factory setting
Default setting ex works

Additional information
Additional explanations (e.g. in examples):
- On individual options
- On display values/data
- On the input range
- On the factory setting
- On the parameter function

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

1.5 Documentation

1.5.1 Standard documentation

Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promag H 500	BA01479D
Promag P 500	BA01480D
Promag W 500	BA01481D

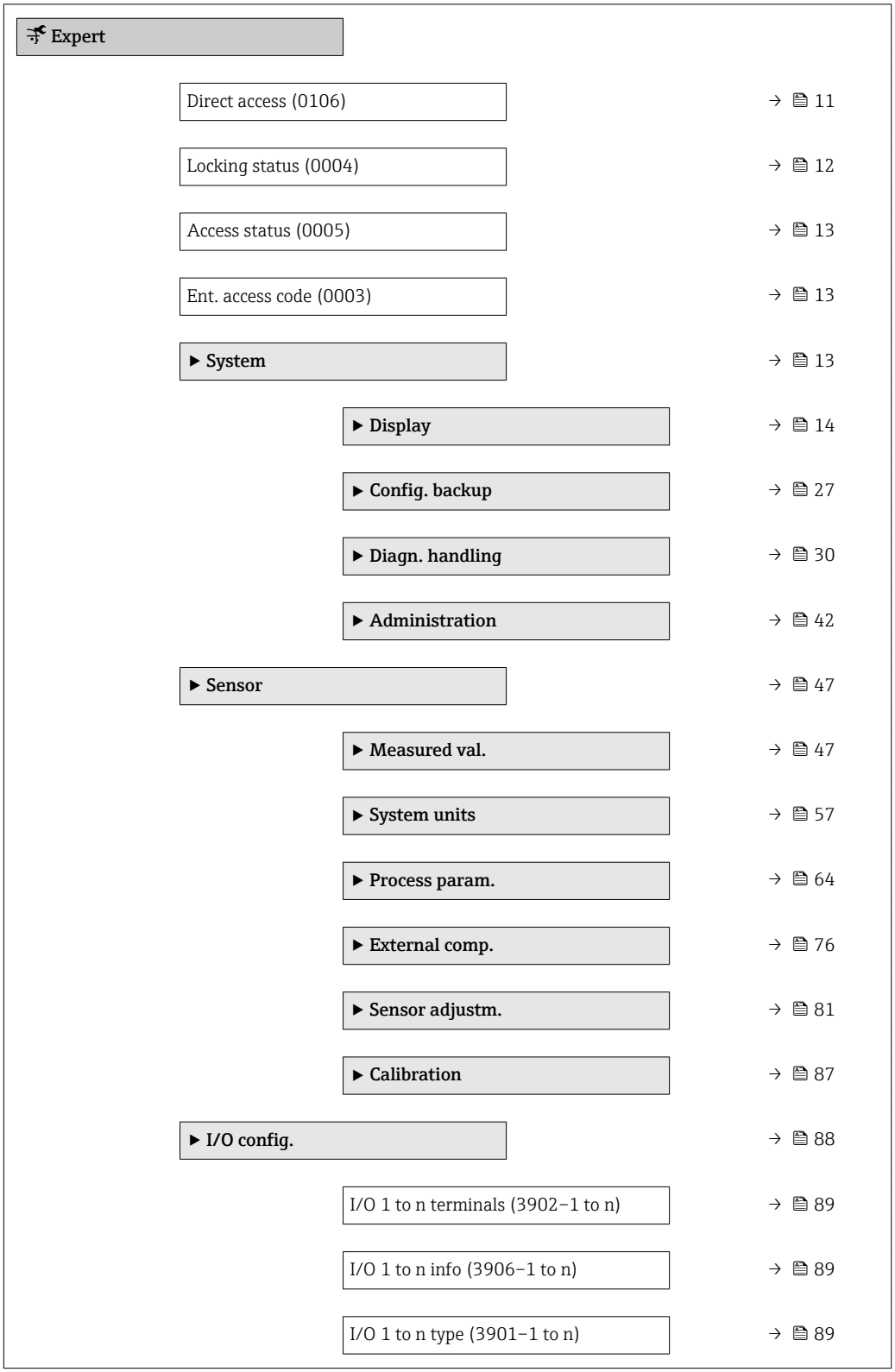
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

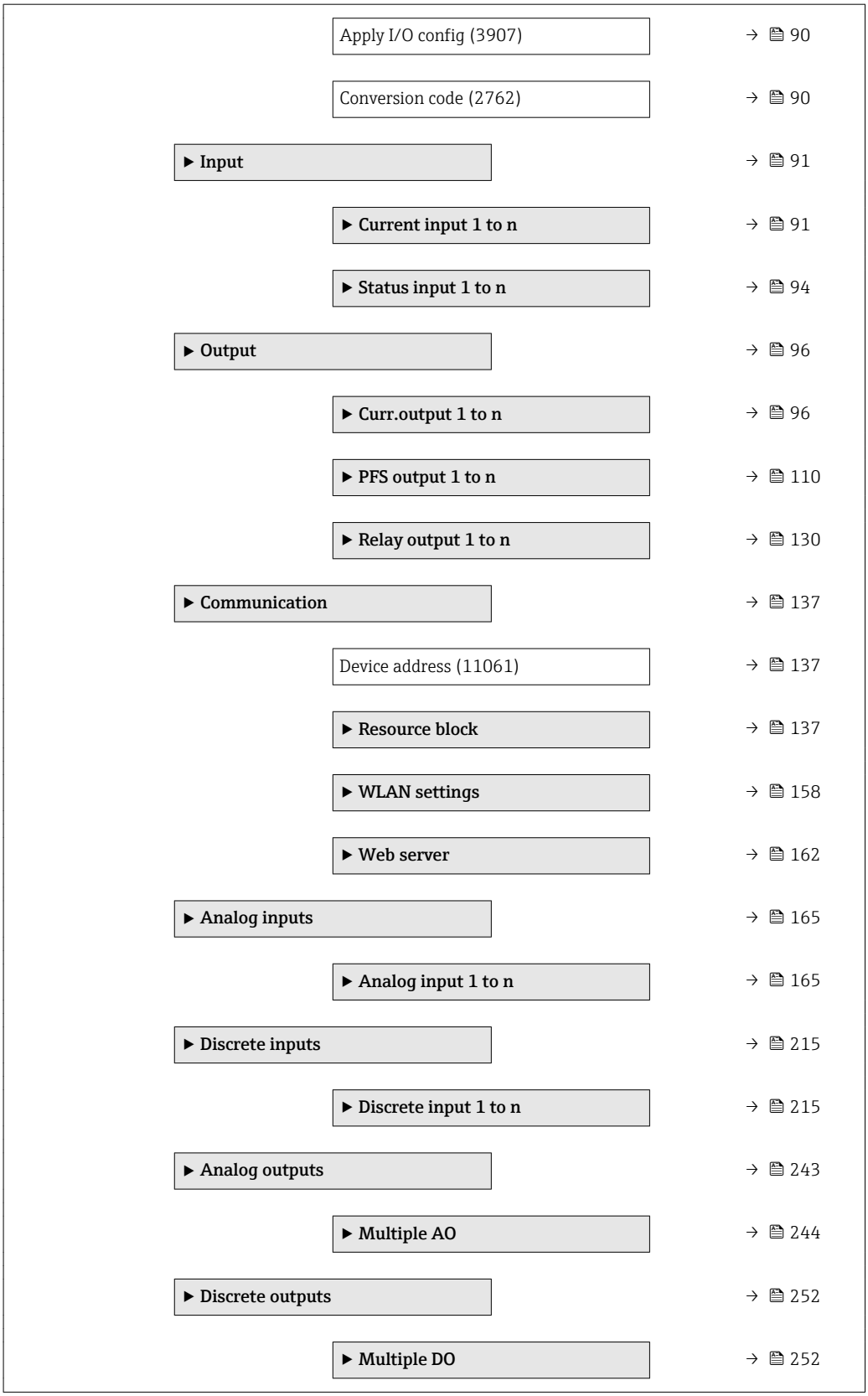
Special Documentation

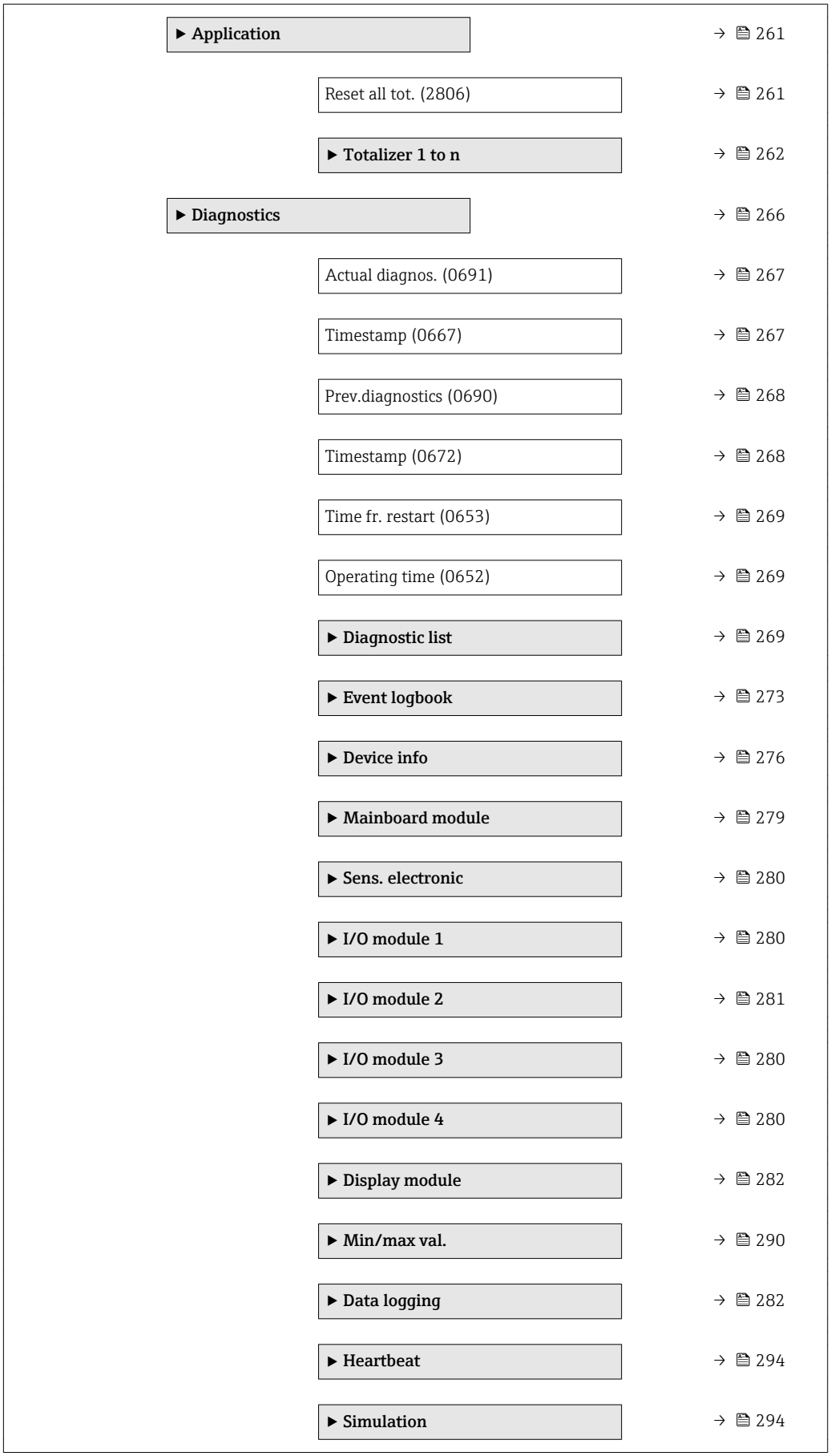
Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Heartbeat Technology	SD01745D
Web server	SD01661D

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

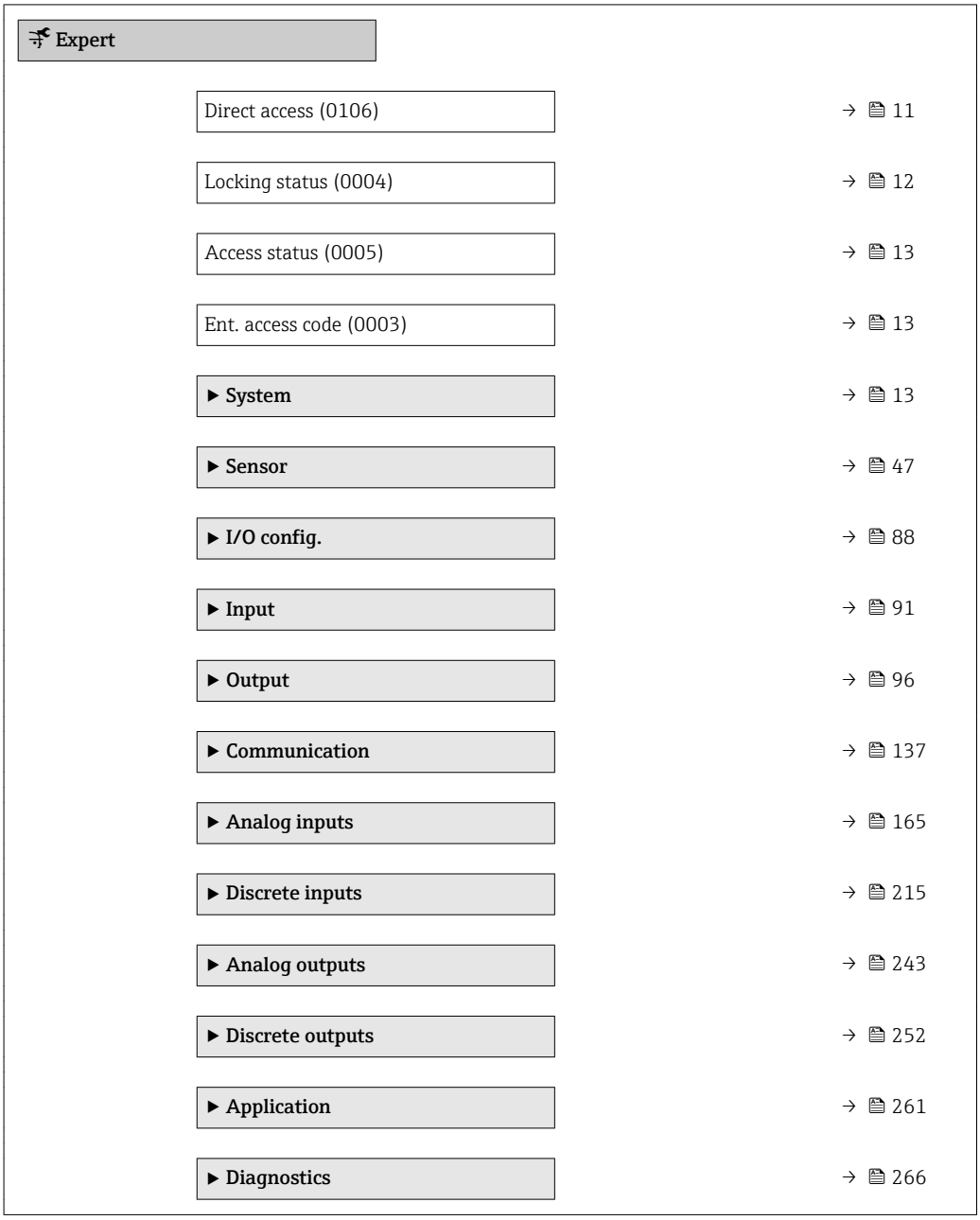



Apply I/O config (3907) → 90
Conversion code (2762) → 90
▶ Input → 91
▶ Current input 1 to n → 91
▶ Status input 1 to n → 94
▶ Output → 96
▶ Curr.output 1 to n → 96
▶ PFS output 1 to n → 110
▶ Relay output 1 to n → 130
▶ Communication → 137
Device address (11061) → 137
▶ Resource block → 137
▶ WLAN settings → 158
▶ Web server → 162
▶ Analog inputs → 165
▶ Analog input 1 to n → 165
▶ Discrete inputs → 215
▶ Discrete input 1 to n → 215
▶ Analog outputs → 243
▶ Multiple AO → 244
▶ Discrete outputs → 252
▶ Multiple DO → 252


▶ Application → 261
Reset all tot. (2806) → 261
▶ Totalizer 1 to n → 262
▶ Diagnostics → 266
Actual diagnos. (0691) → 267
Timestamp (0667) → 267
Prev.diagnostics (0690) → 268
Timestamp (0672) → 268
Time fr. restart (0653) → 269
Operating time (0652) → 269
▶ Diagnostic list → 269
▶ Event logbook → 273
▶ Device info → 276
▶ Mainboard module → 279
▶ Sens. electronic → 280
▶ I/O module 1 → 280
▶ I/O module 2 → 281
▶ I/O module 3 → 280
▶ I/O module 4 → 280
▶ Display module → 282
▶ Min/max val. → 290
▶ Data logging → 282
▶ Heartbeat → 294
▶ Simulation → 294

3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.



Direct access

Navigation Expert → Direct access (0106)

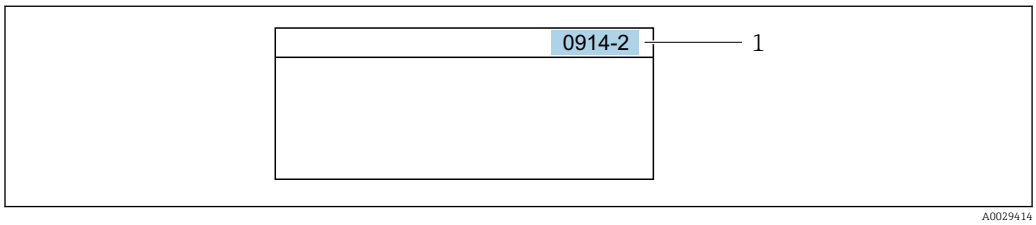
Description Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Additional information

User entry

The direct access code consists of a 4-digit number and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 0914-1. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:
- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
  Example: Input of **"914"** instead of **"0914"**
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is jumped to automatically.
  Example: Enter **0914** → **Assign variable** parameter
- If a different channel is jumped to: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
  Example: Enter **0914-2** → **Assign variable** parameter

Locking status

Navigation

Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description

Displays the active write protection.

User interface

- Hardware locked
- Temp. locked

Additional information

Display

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 7

Selection

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the **Access status** parameter (→ 13) applies . Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).
Temp. locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

Access status

Navigation Expert → Access status (0005)

Description Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool.

User interface
- Operator
- Maintenance

Factory setting Maintenance

Additional information *Description*

Access authorization can be modified via the **Ent. access code** parameter (→ 13).

If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.

Display

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 7

Ent. access code

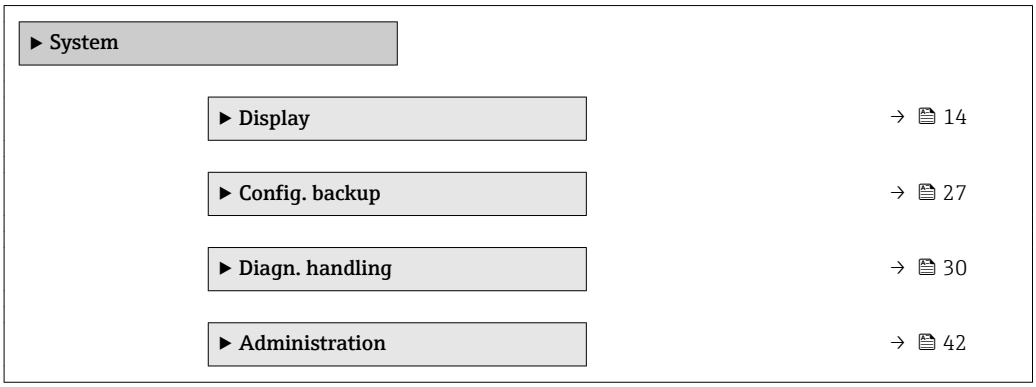
Navigation Expert → Ent. access code (0003)

Description Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.

User entry 0 to 9 999

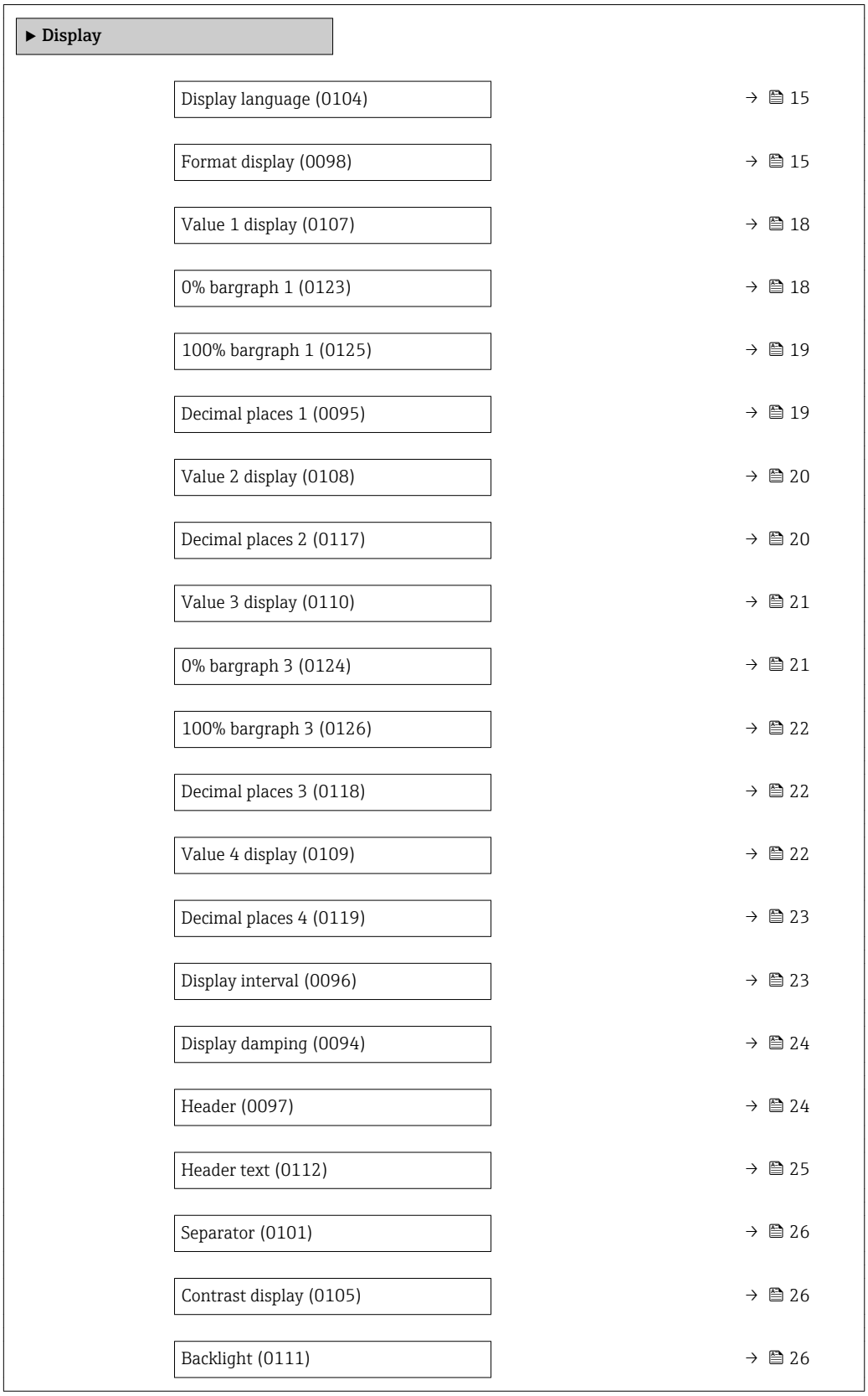
3.1 "System" submenu

Navigation Expert → System



3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Display



Display language

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

Selection
- English
- Deutsch *
- Français *
- Español *
- Italiano *
- Nederlands *
- Portuguesa *
- Polski *
- русский язык(Ru) *
- Svenska *
- Türkçe *
- 中文 (Chinese) *
- 日本語 (Japanese) *
- 한국어 (Korean) *
- العَرَبيّة(Ara) *
- Bahasa Indonesia *
- ภาษาไทย (Thai) *
- tiếng Việt (Vit) *
- čeština (Czech) *

Factory setting English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

Format display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

Selection
- 1 value, max.
- Bargr. + 1 value
- 2 values
- Val. large+2val.
- 4 values

Factory setting 1 value, max.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Description

The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.

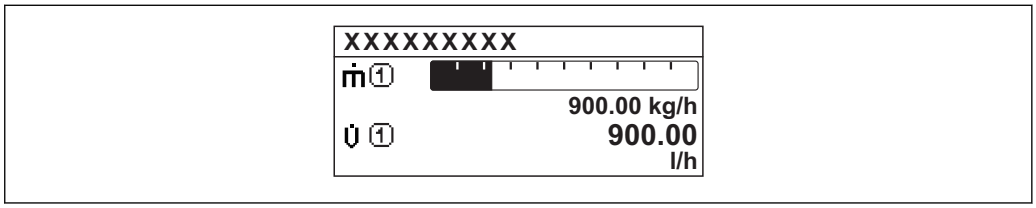
- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 22) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured via the **Display interval** parameter (→ 23).

Possible measured values shown on the local display:

"1 value, max." option

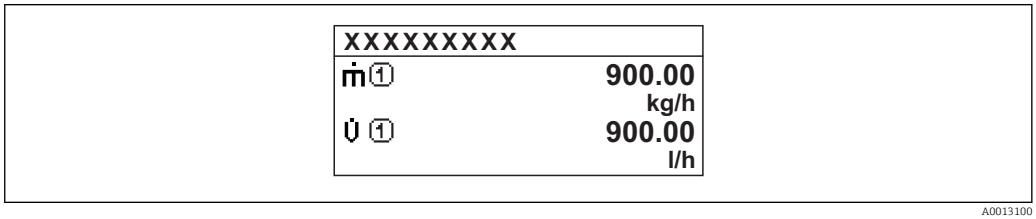
A0016529

"Bargr. + 1 value" option



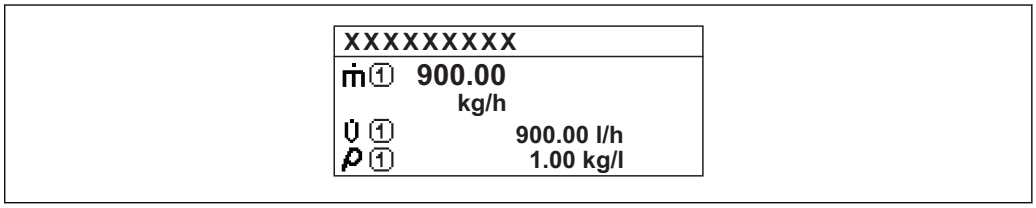
A0013098

"2 values" option



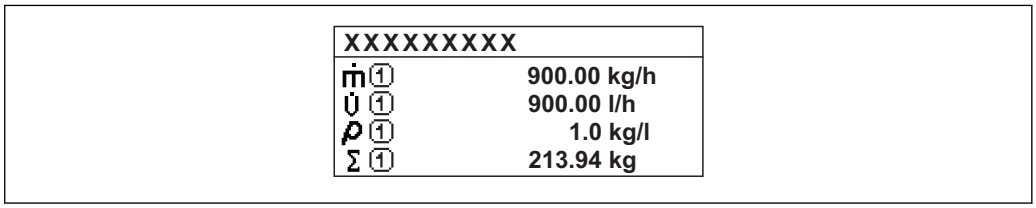
A0013100

"Val. large+2val." option



A0013102

"4 values" option



A0013103

Value 1 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Curr.output 1
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Factory setting Volume flow

Additional information

Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 57).

0% bargraph 1

Navigation Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 57).

100% bargraph 1

Navigation Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → 304

Additional information

Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 57).

Decimal places 1

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

Selection

- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 2 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 57).

Decimal places 2

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 20).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

Selection

- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 3 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Factory setting None

Additional information

Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 57).

0% bargraph 3

Navigation Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

Prerequisite A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

Additional information

Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 57).

100% bargraph 3

Navigation Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

Prerequisite A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 57).

Decimal places 3

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

Selection
- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 4 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 57).

Decimal places 4

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 22).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

Selection
- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Display interval

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.

User entry 1 to 10 s

Factory setting 5 s

Additional information *Description*

This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.

- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 22) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display.
- The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the **Format display** parameter (→ 15).

Display damping

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry 0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Additional information *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element [1]) for display damping:
- If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Header

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

Selection
- Device tag
- Free text

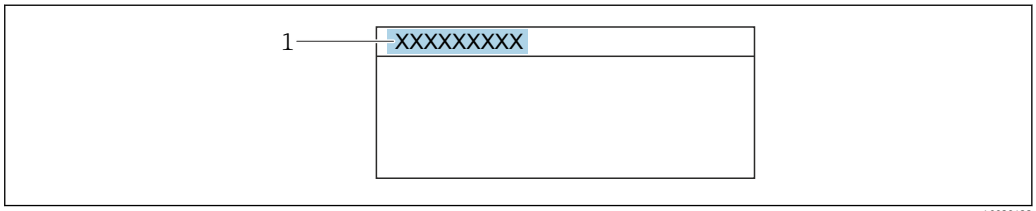
Factory setting Device tag

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Additional information

Description

The header text only appears during normal operation.



1 Position of the header text on the display

Selection

- Device tag
  Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 276).
- Free text
  Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 25).

Header text

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

Prerequisite In the **Header** parameter (→ 24), the **Free text** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

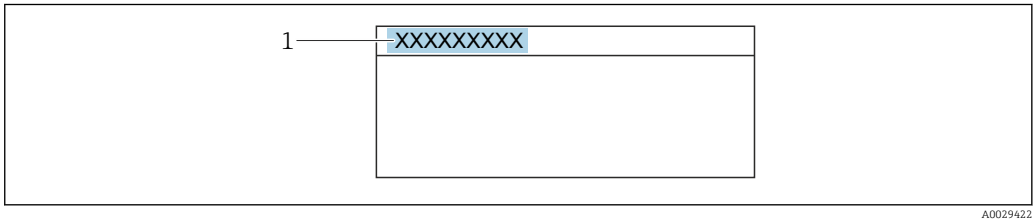
User entry Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting ----------

Additional information

Description

The header text only appears during normal operation.



1 Position of the header text on the display

User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Separator

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the decimal separator.

Selection
- . (point)
- , (comma)

Factory setting . (point)

Contrast display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

User entry 20 to 80 %

Factory setting Depends on the display

Backlight

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **F** "4-line, illum.; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **G** "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"

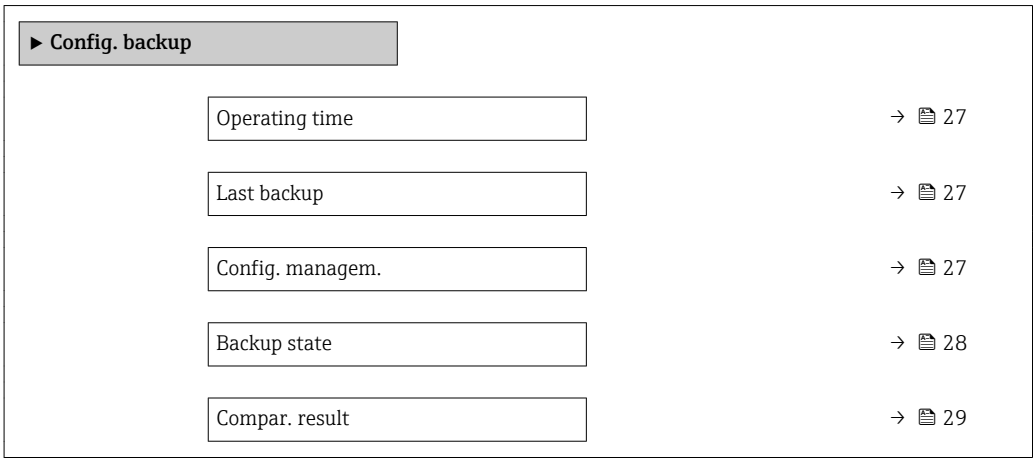
Description Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.

Selection
- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Enable

3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup



Operating time

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Operating time (0652)

Description Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*
The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Last backup

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Last backup (2757)

Description Displays the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the device memory.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Config. managem.

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Config. managem. (2758)

Description Use this function to select an action to save the data to the device memory.

Selection

- Cancel
- Execute backup
- Restore
- Compare
- Clear backup

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information

Selection

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the integrated HistoROM to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's integrated HistoROM. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the integrated HistoROM. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in **Compar. result** parameter.
Clear backup	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

Backup state

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Backup state (2759)

Description

Displays the status of the data backup process.

User interface

- None
- Backup in progr.
- Restore in progr
- Delete in progr.
- Comp. in progr.
- Restoring failed
- Backup failed

Factory setting

None

Compar. result

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Compar. result (2760)

Description Displays the last result of the comparison of the data records in the device memory and in the HistoROM.

User interface
- Set. identical
- Set. not ident.
- No backup
- Backup corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incomp.

Factory setting Check not done

Additional information

Description

The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Config. managem.** parameter (→ 27).

Selection

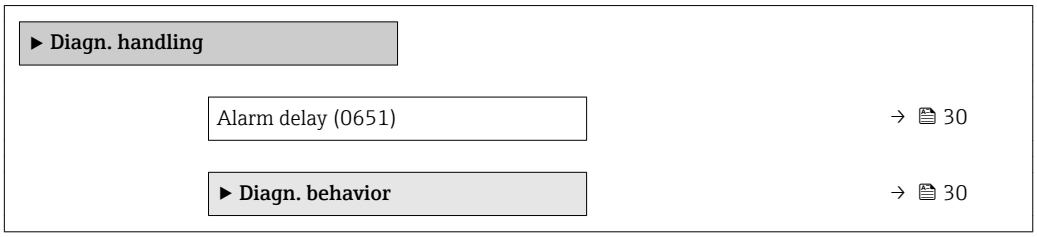
Options	Description
Set. identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the device memory. If the transmitter configuration of another device has been transmitted to the device via HistoROM in the **Config. managem.** parameter, the current device configuration of the HistoROM is only partially identical to the backup copy in the device memory: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
Set. not ident.	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory.
No backup	There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the device memory.
Backup corrupt	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the device memory.
Check not done	The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the device memory.
Dataset incomp.	The backup copy in the device memory is not compatible with the device.

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.1.3 "Diagn. handling" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling



Alarm delay

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

Description Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.

The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

User entry 0 to 60 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Result*

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:
- 170 coil resistance
- 832 Electronic temp.
- 833 Electronic temp.
- 834 Process temp.
- 835 Process temp.

"Diagnostic behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagn. behavior** submenu (→ 30).

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

Options	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The signal outputs and totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. The background lighting changes to red.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The signal outputs and totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.

Options	Description
Logbook only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the **Event logbook** submenu (→ 273) (**Event list** submenu (→ 275)) and is not displayed in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

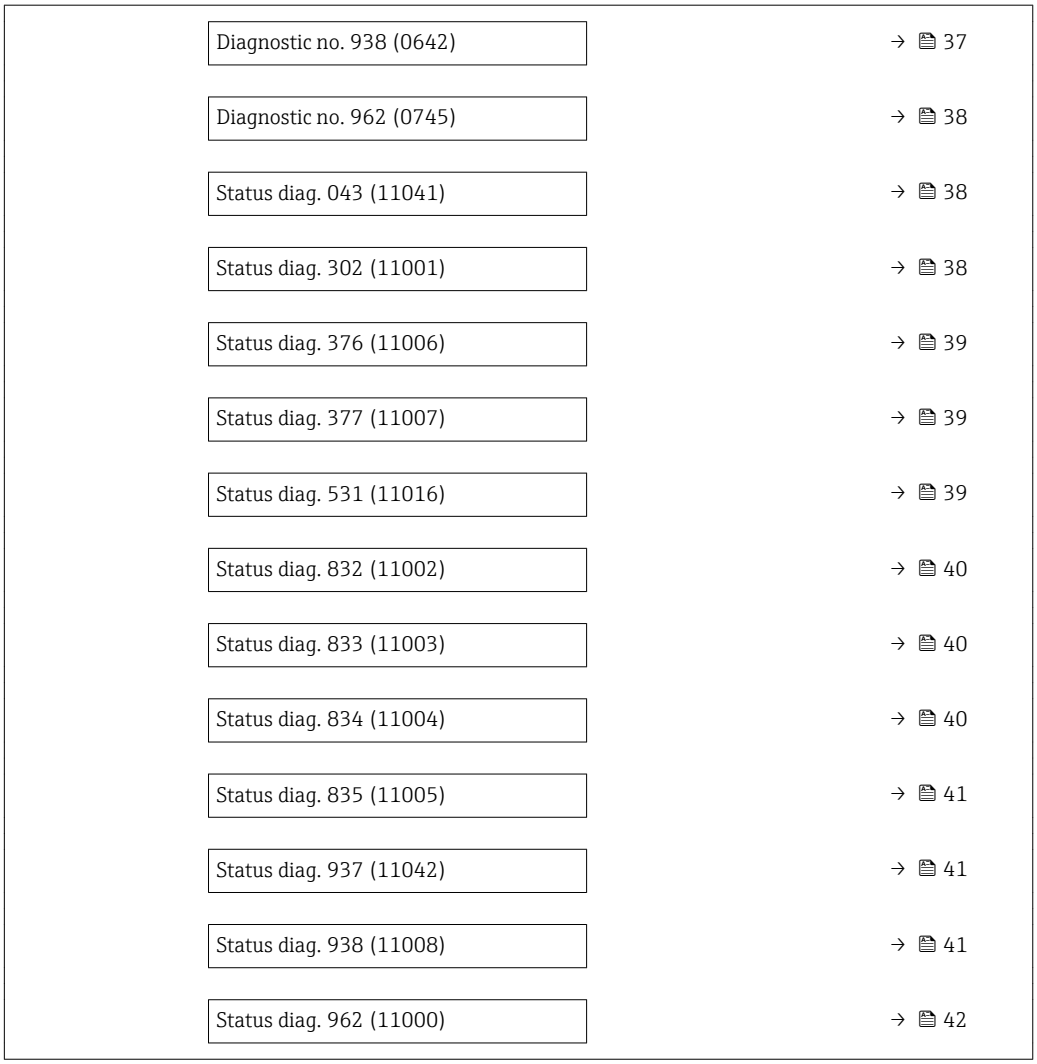
Assignment of the status of a diagnostic event.

The following options are available in the **Assign status of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:
- Bad
  The status of the input value (PV) is Bad.
- Uncertain
  The status of the input value (PV) is Uncertain.
- Good
  The status of the input value (PV) is Good.

For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 7

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

▶ **Diagn. behavior**	
Diagnostic no. 043 (0650)	→ 32
Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	→ 33
Diagnostic no. 376 (0645)	→ 33
Diagnostic no. 377 (0777)	→ 33
Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→ 34
Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→ 34
Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→ 34
Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→ 35
Diagnostic no. 531 (0741)	→ 35
Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	→ 35
Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	→ 36
Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	→ 36
Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	→ 37
Diagnostic no. 937 (0743)	→ 37



Diagnostic no. 043 (Sens.short circ.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 043 (0650)

Description Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **043 Sens.short circ.**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 302 (Verific. active)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **302 Verific. active**.

Selection
- Alarm
- Warning

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 376 (Sensor electron.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 376 (0645)

Description Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **376 Sensor electron.**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 377 (Sensor electron.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 377 (0777)

Description Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **377 Sensor electron.**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 441 (Curr.output 1 to n)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **441 Curr.output 1 to n**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 442 (Freq. output 1 to n)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)

Prerequisite The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **442 Freq. output 1 to n**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)

Prerequisite The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **443 Pulse output 1 to n**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1 to n)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)

Prerequisite The device has one current input.

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **444 Current input 1 to n**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 531 (Empty pipe det.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 531 (0741)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **531 Empty pipe det.**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 832 (Electronic temp.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **832 Electronic temp.**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Logbook only

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 833 (Electronic temp.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **833 Electronic temp.**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Logbook only

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 834 (Process temp.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **834 Process temp.**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 835 (Process temp.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **835 Process temp.**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 937 (EMC interference)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 937 (0743)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **937 EMC interference**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 938 (EMC interference)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 938 (0642)

Description Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **938 EMC interference**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Diagnostic no. 962 (Empty pipe)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 962 (0745)

Description Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **862 Empty pipe**.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available, see → 30

Status diag. 043 (Sens.short circ.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 043 (11041)

Description Use this function to change the status of diagnostic message **043 Sens.short circ.**.

Selection
- Bad
- Uncertain
- Good

Factory setting Bad

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Status diag. 302 (Verific. active)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 302 (11001)

Description Use this function to change the status of diagnostic message **302 Verific. active**.

Selection
- Bad
- Uncertain
- Good

Factory setting Uncertain

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Status diag. 376 (Sensor electron.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 376 (11006)

Description Use this function to change the status of diagnostic message **376 Sensor electron.**.

Selection
- Bad
- Uncertain
- Good

Factory setting Uncertain

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Status diag. 377 (Sensor electron.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 377 (11007)

Description Use this function to change the status of diagnostic message **377 Sensor electron.**.

Selection
- Bad
- Uncertain
- Good

Factory setting Uncertain

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Status diag. 531 (Empty pipe det.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 531 (11016)

Description Option for changing the status of the diagnostic message **531 Empty pipe det.**.

Selection
- Bad
- Uncertain
- Good

Factory setting Uncertain

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Status diag. 832 (Electronic temp.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 832 (11002)

Description Option for changing the status of the diagnostic message **832 Electronic temp.**.

Selection
- Bad
- Uncertain
- Good

Factory setting Uncertain

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Status diag. 833 (Electronic temp.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 833 (11003)

Description Option for changing the status of the diagnostic message **833 Electronic temp.**.

Selection
- Bad
- Uncertain
- Good

Factory setting Uncertain

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Status diag. 834 (Process temp.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 834 (11004)

Description Use this function to change the status of diagnostic message **834 Process temp.**.

Selection
- Bad
- Uncertain
- Good

Factory setting Uncertain

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Status diag. 835 (Process temp.)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 835 (11005)

Description Use this function to change the status of diagnostic message **835 Process temp.**.

Selection
- Bad
- Uncertain
- Good

Factory setting Uncertain

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Status diag. 937 (EMC interference)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 937 (11042)

Description Option for changing the status of the diagnostic message **937 EMC interference**.

Selection
- Bad
- Uncertain
- Good

Factory setting Uncertain

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Status diag. 938 (EMC interference)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 938 (11008)

Description Use this function to change the status of diagnostic message **938 EMC interference**.

Selection
- Bad
- Uncertain
- Good

Factory setting Uncertain

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

Status diag. 962 (Empty pipe)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Status diag. 962 (11000)

Description Use this function to change the status of diagnostic message **862 Empty pipe**.

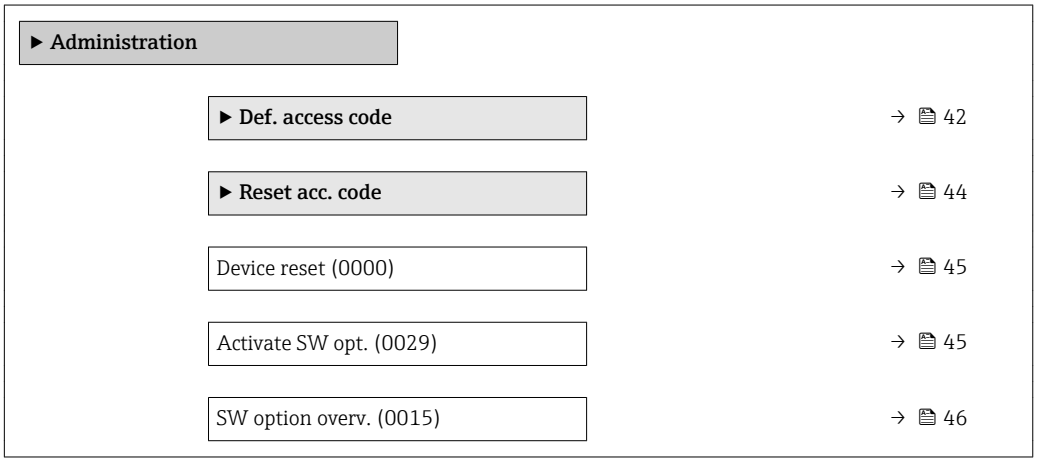
Selection
- Bad
- Uncertain
- Good

Factory setting Uncertain

Additional information Detailed description of the options available for selection: → 31

3.1.4 "Administration" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Administration

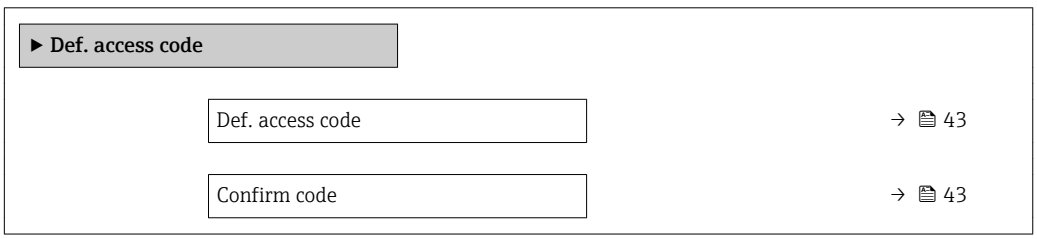


"Def. access code" wizard

The **Def. access code** wizard (→ 42) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Def. access code** parameter can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code



Def. access code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

Description Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the device configuration against any inadvertent modifications via the local display, Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface).

User entry Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Additional information

Description

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser.

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Ent. access code** parameter (→ 13).

If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the **"Maintenance"** role.

Confirm code

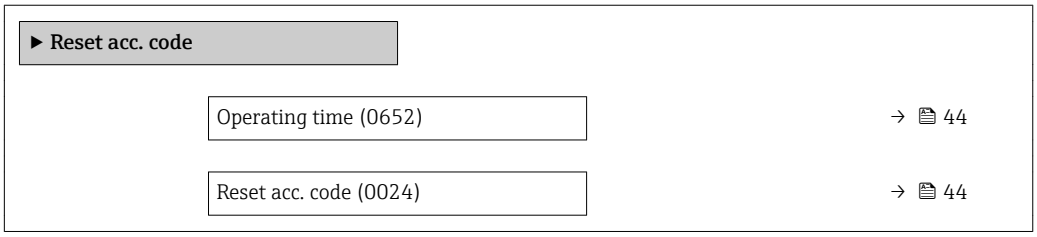
Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

Description Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

User entry Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

"Reset access code" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code



Operating time

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)

Description Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Reset acc. code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)

Description Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific release code to the factory setting.

User entry Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting 0x00

Additional information *Description*

For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

User entry

The reset code can only be entered via:
- Web browser
- DeviceCare, FieldCare (via interface CDI RJ45)
- Fieldbus

Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu

Device reset

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

Description Use this function to choose whether to reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

Selection
- Cancel
- To delivery set.
- Restart device
- ENP restart

Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery set.	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
ENP restart	The parameters of the electronic name plate are reset. The device is restarted.

Activate SW opt.

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

Description Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

User entry Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.

Factory setting Depends on the software option ordered

Additional information *Description*

If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.

User entry

To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

NOTE!

The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.

If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.

▸ Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code .

▸ Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.

▸ Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 🖹 46).

↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.

↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.

▸ If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code .

▸ Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.

Example for a software option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 🖹 46).

Web browser

Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.

SW option overv.

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

Description Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

User interface
- Extend. HistoROM
- ECC
- HBT Verification
- HBT Monitoring

Additional information

Description

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

"Extend. HistoROM" option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

"ECC" option

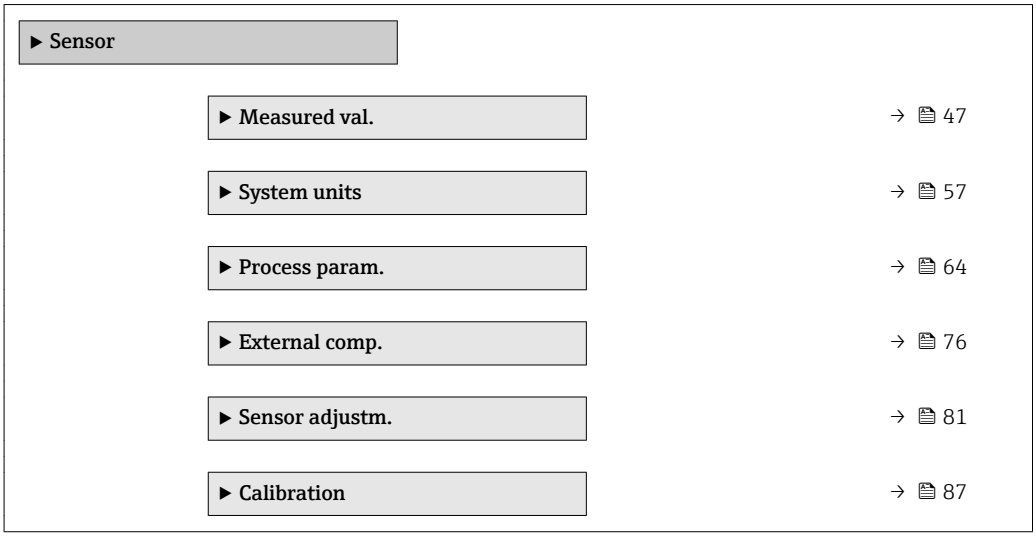
Order code for "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

"HBT Verification" option and "HBT Monitoring" option

Order code for "Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

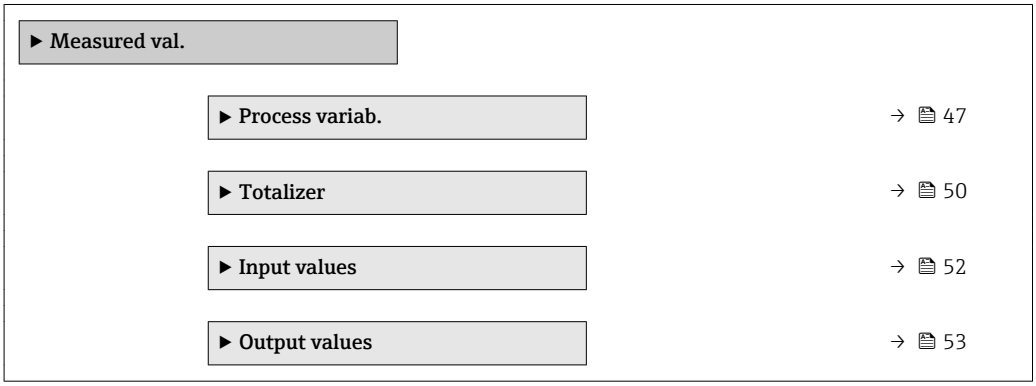
3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor



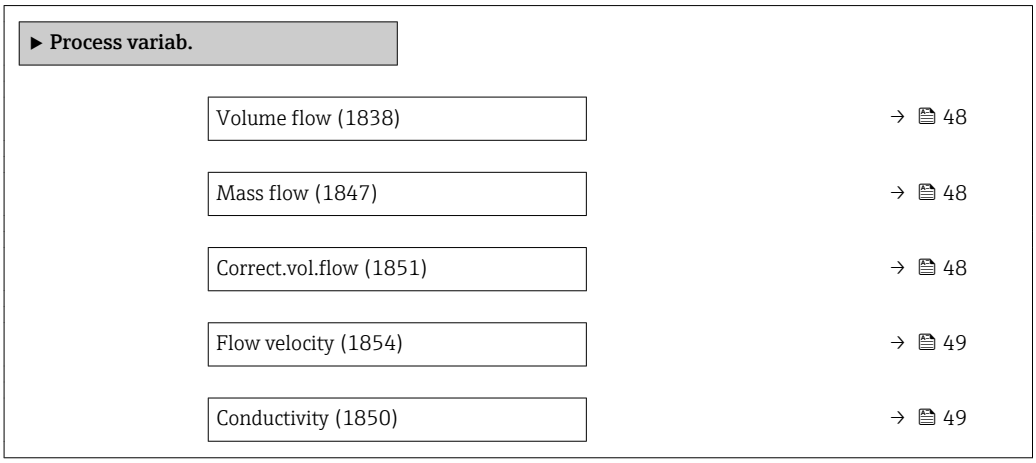
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

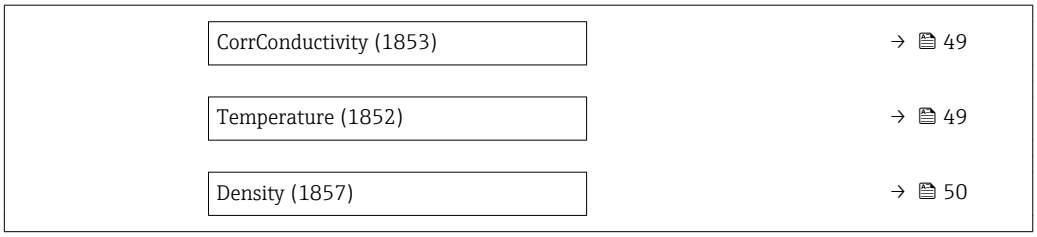
Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val.



"Process variables" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.





Volume flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1838)

Description Displays the volume flow that is currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Mass flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1847)

Description Displays the mass flow currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 60)

Correct.vol.flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Correct.vol.flow (1851)

Description Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Cor.volflow unit** parameter (→ 62)

Flow velocity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Flow velocity (1854)

Description Displays the flow velocity currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Conductivity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Conductivity (1850)

Description Displays the conductivity currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Conductiv. unit** parameter (→ 59)

CorrConductivity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CorrConductivity (1853)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:
- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement"
  or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

Description Displays the conductivity currently corrected.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Conductiv. unit** parameter (→ 59)

Temperature

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1852)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:
- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement"
  or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

Description Displays the temperature currently calculated.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 60)

Density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (1857)

Description Displays the density currently calculated.

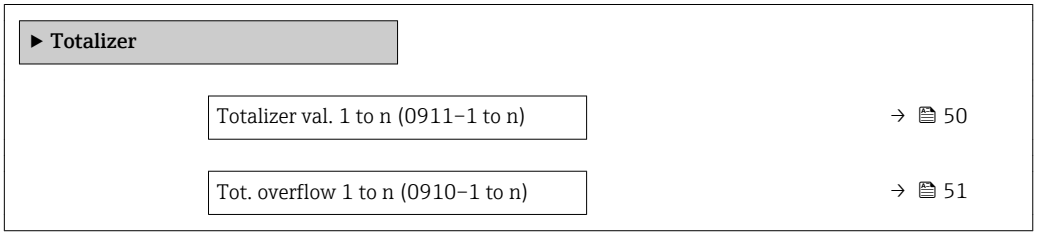
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 62)

"Totalizer" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



Totalizer val. 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to n (0911–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 262) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description Displays the current totalizer reading.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Description

As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits in the operating tool, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the **Tot. overflow 1 to n** parameter if the display range is exceeded.

In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 265).

User interface

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Operation mode** parameter (→ 264).

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 263).

Example

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:
- Value in the **Totalizer val. 1** parameter: 1 968 457 m^3
- Value in the **Tot. overflow 1** parameter: $1 \cdot 10^7$ (1 overflow) = 10 000 000 [m^3]
- Current totalizer reading: 11 968 457 m^3

Tot. overflow 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. overflow 1 to n (0910–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 262) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description Displays the current totalizer overflow.

User interface Integer with sign

Additional information

Description

If the current totalizer reading exceeds 7 digits, which is the maximum value range that can be displayed by the operating tool, the value above this range is output as an overflow. The current totalizer value is therefore the sum of the overflow value and the totalizer value from the **Totalizer val. 1 to n** parameter.

User interface

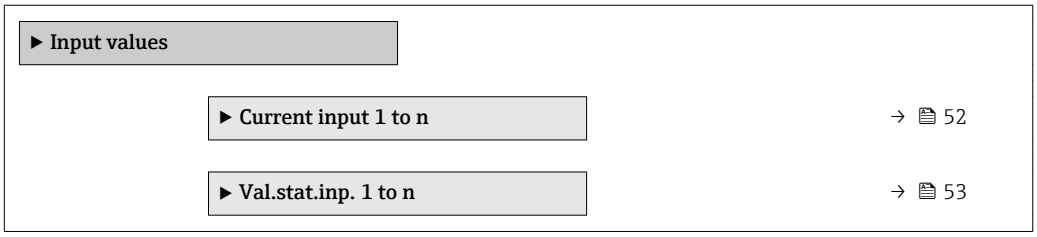
The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 263).

Example

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:
- Value in the **Totalizer val. 1** parameter: 1 968 457 m^3
- Value in the **Tot. overflow 1** parameter: $2 \cdot 10^7$ (2 overflows) = 20 000 000 [m^3]
- Current totalizer reading: 21 968 457 m^3

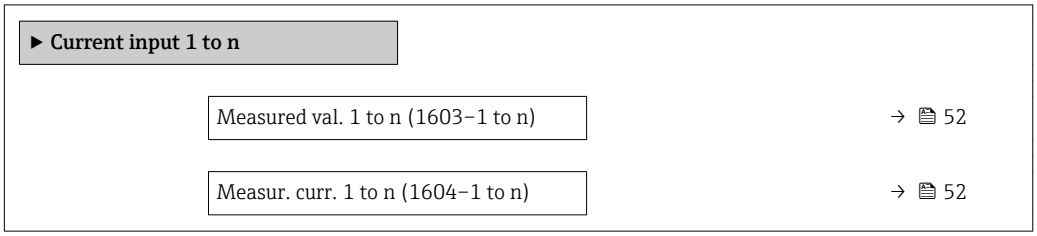
"Input values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values



"Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n



Measured val.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measured val. 1 to n (1603–1 to n)

Description Displays the current input value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Measur. curr.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (1604–1 to n)

Description Displays the current value of the current input.

User interface 0 to 22.5 mA

"Value status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n

▶ **Val.stat.inp. 1 to n**		
	Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)	→ 53

Val.stat.inp.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

Description Displays the current input signal level.

User interface
- High
- Low

"Output values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values

▶ **Output values**		
	▶ **Value curr.out 1 to n**	→ 53
	▶ **PFS output 1 to n**	→ 54
	▶ **Relay output 1 to n**	→ 56

"Value current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n

▶ **Value curr.out 1 to n**		
	Output curr. 1 to n (0361–1 to n)	→ 54
	Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366–1 to n)	→ 54

Output curr.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361–1 to n)

Description Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface 0 to 22.5 mA

Measur. curr.

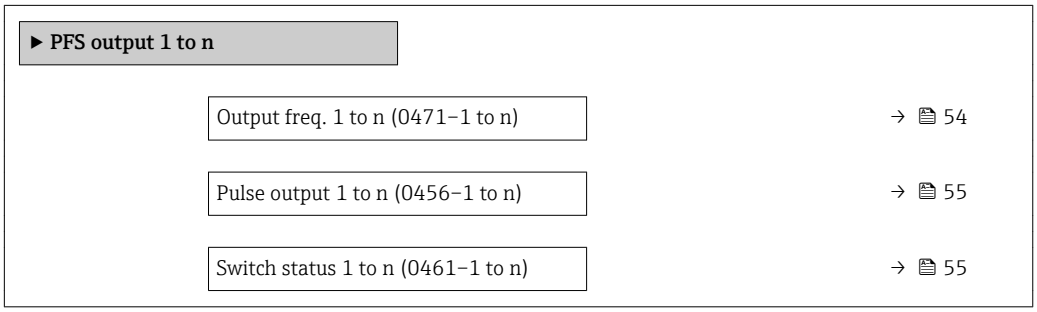
Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366–1 to n)

Description Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.

User interface 0 to 30 mA

"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n



Output freq.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

User interface 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Pulse output

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)

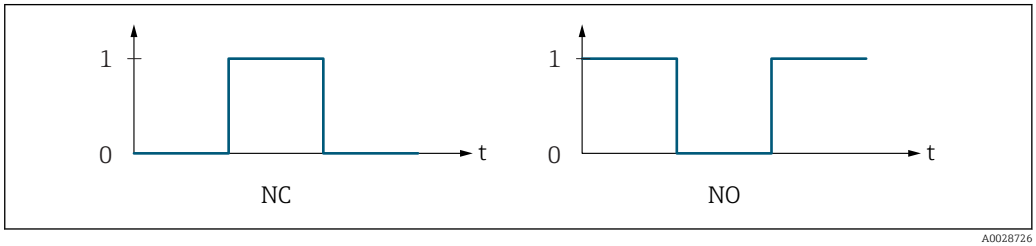
Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Pulse** option is selected.

Description Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



0 Non-conductive
1 Conductive
NC NC contact (normally closed)
NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ 130) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 116)) can be configured.

Switch status

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112).

Description Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface

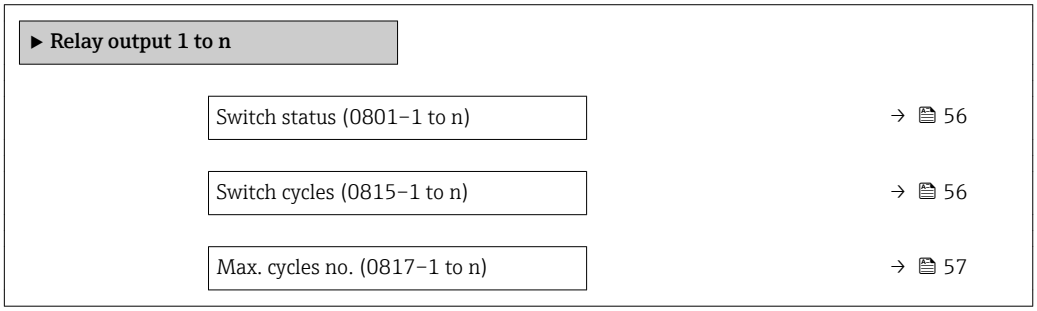
- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*

- Open
  The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed
  The switch output is conductive.

"Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n



Switch status

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801–1 to n)

Description Displays the current status of the relay output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*

- Open
  The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
  The relay output is conductive.

Switch cycles

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch cycles (0815–1 to n)

Description Displays all the switch cycles performed.

User interface Positive integer

Max. cycles no.

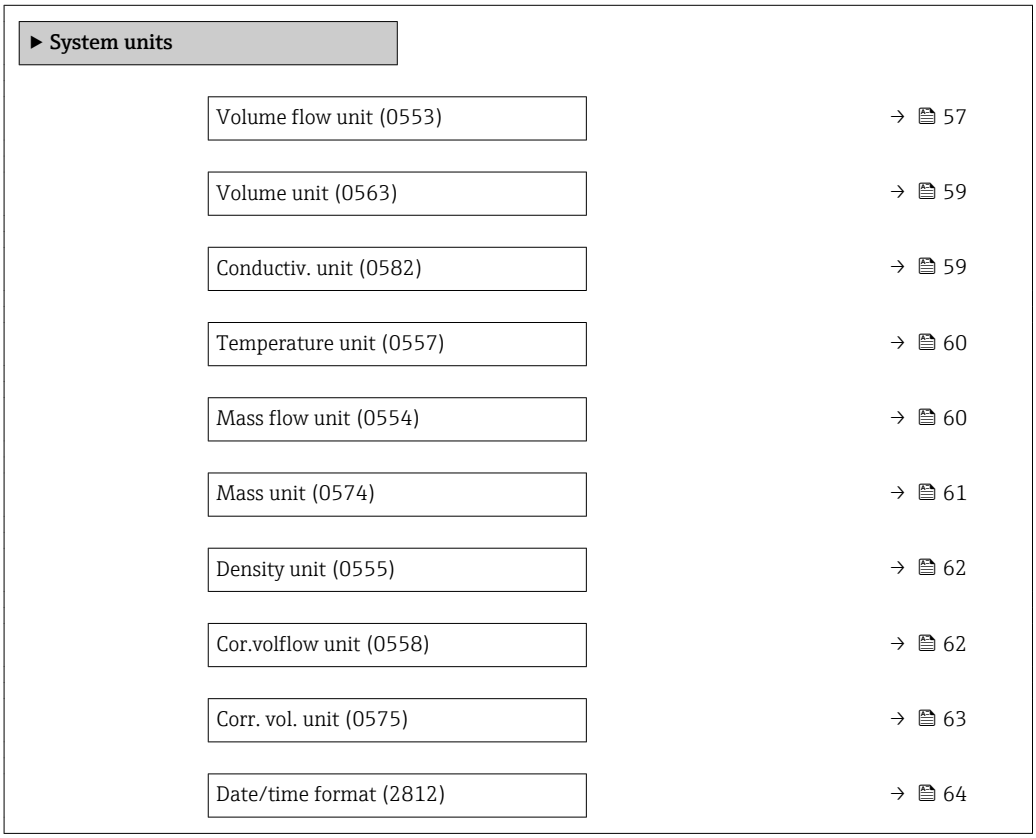
Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Max. cycles no. (0817–1 to n)

Description Displays the maximum number of guaranteed switch cycles.

User interface Positive integer

3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units



Volume flow unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

Selection

SI units
- cm^3/s
- cm^3/min
- cm^3/h
- cm^3/d
- dm^3/s
- dm^3/min
- dm^3/h
- dm^3/d
- m^3/s
- m^3/min
- m^3/h
- m^3/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

US units
- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft^3/s
- ft^3/min
- ft^3/h
- ft^3/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;liq.)
- bbl/min (us;liq.)
- bbl/h (us;liq.)
- bbl/d (us;liq.)
- bbl/s (us;beer)
- bbl/min (us;beer)
- bbl/h (us;beer)
- bbl/d (us;beer)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)

Imperial units
- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- l/h
- gal/min (us)

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:
Volume flow parameter (→ 48)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 311

Volume unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

Selection

SI units
- cm^3
- dm^3
- m^3
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

US units
- af
- ft^3
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units
- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

Factory setting Country-specific:
- m^3
- gal (us)

Additional information *Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 311

Conductiv. unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Conductiv. unit (0582)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conduct. measur.** parameter (→ 68) parameter.

Description Use this function to select the unit for the conductivity.

Selection

SI units
- nS/cm
- µS/cm
- µS/m
- µS/mm
- mS/m
- mS/cm
- S/cm
- S/m
- kS/m
- MS/m

Factory setting µS/cm

Additional information

Effect

The selected unit applies for:
- **Conductivity** parameter (→ 49)
- **CorrConductivity** parameter (→ 49)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 311

Temperature unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

Selection

SI units
- °C
- K

US units
- °F
- °R

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- °C
- °F

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:
- **Temperature** parameter (→ 49)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 292)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 292)
- **External temp.** parameter (→ 80)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 293)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 293)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 311

Mass flow unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

Selection

SI units
- g/s
- g/min
- g/h
- g/d
- kg/s
- kg/min
- kg/h
- kg/d
- t/s
- t/min
- t/h
- t/d

US units
- oz/s
- oz/min
- oz/h
- oz/d
- lb/s
- lb/min
- lb/h
- lb/d
- STon/s
- STon/min
- STon/h
- STon/d

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- kg/h
- lb/min

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:
Mass flow parameter (→ 48)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 311

Mass unit

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

Selection

SI units
- g
- kg
- t

US units
- oz
- lb
- STon

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- kg
- lb

Additional information

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 311

Density unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the density.

Selection

SI units
- g/cm³
- g/m³
- kg/dm³
- kg/l
- kg/m³
- SD4°C
- SD15°C
- SD20°C
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

US units
- lb/ft³
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;liq.)
- lb/bbl (us;beer)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units
- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;beer)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

Factory setting Country-specific:
- kg/l
- lb/ft³

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:
- **External density** parameter (→ 77)
- **Fixed density** parameter (→ 77)

Selection

- SD = specific density
  The specific density is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).
- SG = specific gravity
  The specific gravity is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 311

Cor.volflow unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

Selection

SI units
- Nl/s
- Nl/min
- Nl/h
- Nl/d
- Nm^3/s
- Nm^3/min
- Nm^3/h
- Nm^3/d
- Sm^3/s
- Sm^3/min
- Sm^3/h
- Sm^3/d

US units
- Sft^3/s
- Sft^3/min
- Sft^3/h
- Sft^3/d
- Sgal/s (us)
- Sgal/min (us)
- Sgal/h (us)
- Sgal/d (us)
- Sbbl/s (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/min (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/h (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/d (us;liq.)

Imperial units
- Sgal/s (imp)
- Sgal/min (imp)
- Sgal/h (imp)
- Sgal/d (imp)

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- Nl/h
- Sft^3/h

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:
Correct.vol.flow parameter (→ 48)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 311

Corr. vol. unit

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

Selection

SI units
- Nl
- Nm^3
- Sm^3

US units
- Sft^3
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)

Imperial units
Sgal (imp)

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- Nm^3
- Sft^3

Additional information

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 311

Date/time format

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

Description Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

Selection
- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy am/pm

Factory setting dd.mm.yy hh:mm

Additional information *Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 311

3.2.3 "Process param." submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param.

▶ **Process param.**	
Filter options (6710)	→ 65
Flow damping (6661)	→ 66
Flow override (1839)	→ 66
Conduct. measur. (6514)	→ 68
Conduct. damping (1803)	→ 67
Cond. temp.coeff (1891)	→ 68
Temp. damping (1886)	→ 67
Ref.density (1885)	→ 68
▶ **Low flow cut off**	→ 69
▶ **Empty pipe det.**	→ 72
▶ **ECC**	→ 74

Filter options

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Filter options (6710)

Description Use this function to select a filter option.

Selection
- Adaptive
- Adaptive CIP on
- Dynamic
- Dynamic CIP on
- Binomial
- Binomial CIP on

Factory setting Binomial

Additional information

Description

The user can choose from a range of filter combinations which can optimize the measurement result depending on the application. Each change in the filter setting affects the output signal of the measuring device. The response time of the output signal increases as the filter depth increases.

Selection

- **Standard**
  - Strong flow damping with a short output signal response time.
  - Some time is needed before a stable output signal can be generated.
  - Not suitable for pulsating flow as the average flow can be different here.
- **Dynamic**
  - Average flow damping with a delayed output signal response time.
  - The average flow is displayed correctly over a measuring interval determined over a long period.
- **Binominal**
  - Weak flow damping with a short output signal response time.
  - The average flow is displayed correctly over a measuring interval determined over a long period.
- **CIP**
  - This filter is also available for the **Standard** and **Dynamic** filter options.
  - If the CIP filter has detected a change in the medium (abrupt increase in the noise level, e.g. quickly changing medium conductivity values during CIP cleaning), flow damping is greatly increased and the raw value (before flow damping) is limited by the mean value (delimiter). This eliminates extremely high measured errors (up to several 100 m/s).
  - If the CIP filter is enabled, the response time of the entire measuring system increases and the output signal is delayed accordingly.

Examples

Possible applications for the filters

Application	Standard	Standard CIP	Dynamic	Dynamic CIP	Binomial
Pulsating flow (flow is negative intermittently)	−−−	−−−	++	−−	++
Flow changes frequently (flow is dynamic)	−	−−	++	−	++
Clear signal, quick control loop (< 1 s)	−−	−−	+ [1)]		++
Poor signal, slow control loop (response time of a few seconds)	++	−	−−	−−−	−−−

Application	Standard	Standard CIP	Dynamic	Dynamic CIP	Binomial
Permanently bad signal	++	––	–	–––	–
Short and severe signal distortion after a while		++		++	
Promag 50/53 replacement: Promag 100 system damping = 0.5 * Promag 50/53					+++
Promag 10 replacement: Promag 100 system damping = Promag 10 + 2			+++		
For a stable flow signal (no other requirements)	+++				

1) Flow damping value < 6

Flow damping

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (6661)

Description Use this function to enter flow damping. Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

User entry 0 to 15

Factory setting 4

Additional information

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

- 0 is a weak damping and 15 a strong one.
- A damping of 0 is not recommended, as the measuring signal is then so noisy that it is almost impossible to carry out a measurement.
- The damping depends on the measuring period and the filter type selected.
- An increase or decrease in the damping depends on the application.

Effect

The damping affects the following variables of the device:
- Outputs
- Low flow cut off → 69
- Totalizers → 262

Flow override

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

Description Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

Flow override is active
- The diagnostic message diagnostic message ⚠**C453 Flow override** is displayed.
- Output values
  - Temperature: proceeding output
  - Totalizers 1-3: Stop being totalized

Positive zero return can also be enabled via the Status input: **Assign stat.inp.** parameter (→ 95).

Conduct. damping

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Conduct. damping (1803)

Prerequisite In the **Conduct. measur.** parameter (→ 68), the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for conductivity damping (PT1 element).

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element [2].

User entry
- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Temp. damping

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Temp. damping (1886)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:
- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement"
  or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

Description Use this function to enter the time constant for temperature damping.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Factory setting 0 s

Conduct. measur.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Conduct. measur. (6514)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conduct. measur.** parameter (→ 68) parameter.

Description Use this function to enable and disable conductivity measurement.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

For conductivity measurement to work, the medium must have a minimum conductivity of 5 µS/cm.

Cond. temp.coeff

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Cond. temp.coeff (1891)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:
- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement" or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

Description Use this function to enter the temperature coefficient for the conductivity.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 2.1 %/K

Ref.density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Ref.density (1885)

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.

User entry Positive floating-point number

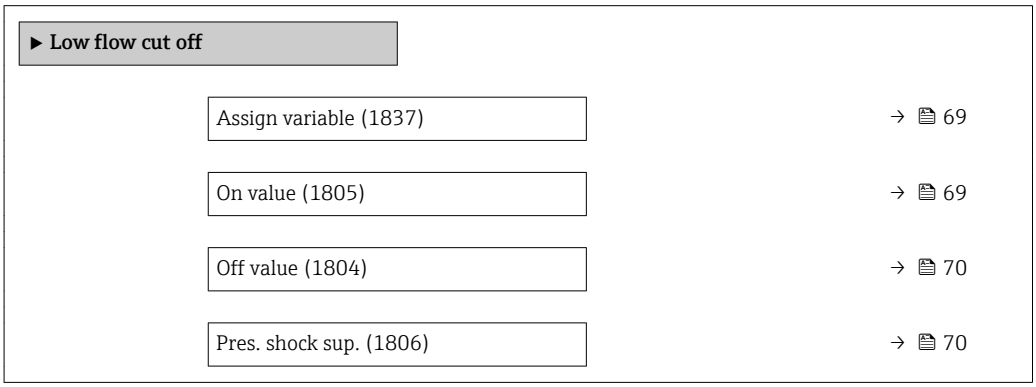
Factory setting Country-specific:
- 1 kg/l
- 1 lb/ft³

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 62)

"Low flow cut off" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off



Assign variable

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

Description Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Factory setting Volume flow

On value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 69):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow

Description Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 → 70.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → 306

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 69).

Off value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)

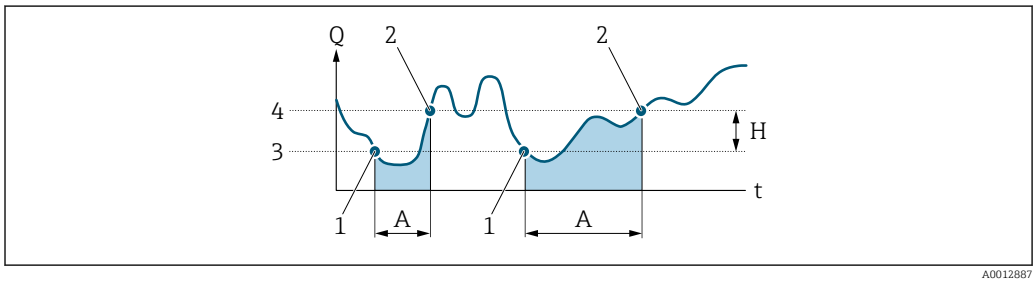
Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 69):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Description Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value→ 69.

User entry 0 to 100.0 %

Factory setting 50 %

Additional information *Example*



A0012887

Q Flow
t Time
H Hysteresis
A Low flow cut off active
1 Low flow cut off is activated
2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
3 On value entered
4 Off value entered

Pres. shock sup.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Pres. shock sup. (1806)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 69):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Description

Use this function to enter the time interval for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).

User entry

0 to 100 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information

Description

Pressure shock suppression is enabled

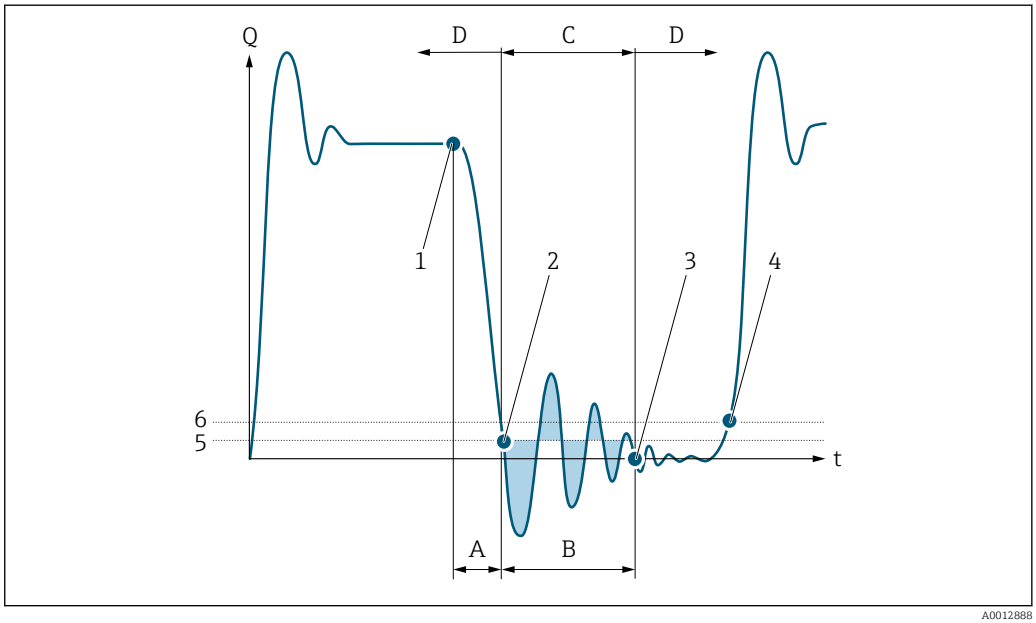
- Prerequisite:
  Flow rate < on-value of low flow cut off
- Output values
  - Flow displayed: 0
  - Totalizer: the totalizers are pegged at the last correct value

Pressure shock suppression is disabled

- Prerequisite: the time interval set in this function has elapsed.
- If the flow also exceeds the switch-off value for low flow cut off, the device starts processing the current flow value again and displays it.

Example

When closing a valve, momentarily strong fluid movements may occur in the pipeline, which are registered by the measuring system. These totalized flow values lead to a false totalizer status, particularly during batching processes.

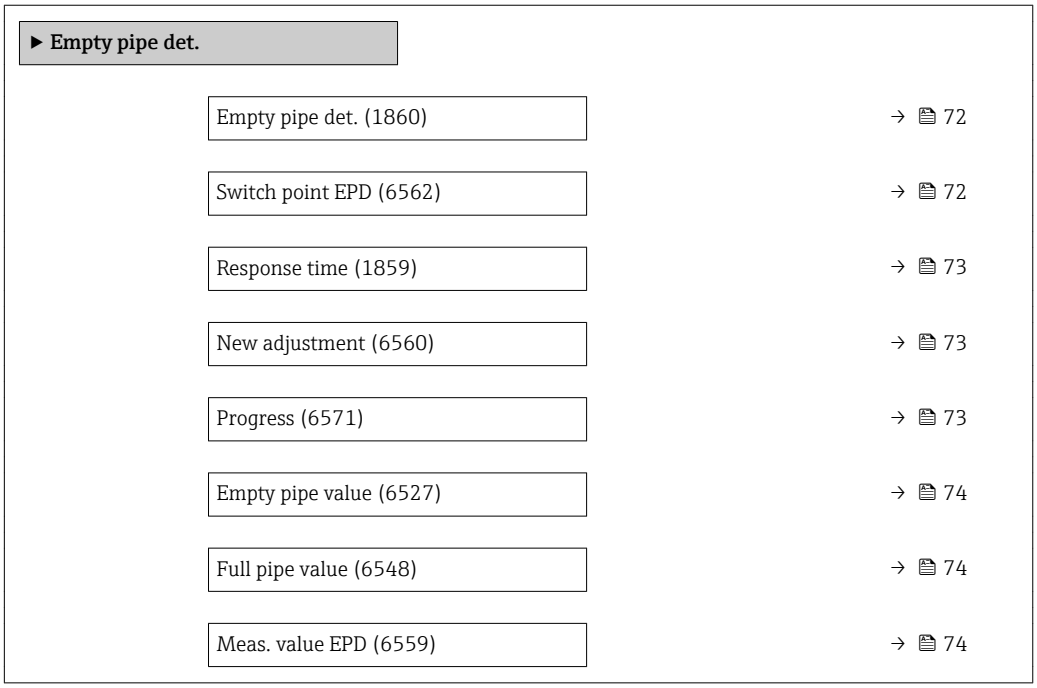


A0012888

Q Flow
t Time
A Drip
B Pressure shock
C Pressure shock suppression active as specified by the time entered
D Pressure shock suppression inactive
1 Valve closes
2 Flow falls below the on-value of the low flow cut off: pressure shock suppression is activated
3 The time entered has elapsed: pressure shock suppression is deactivated
4 The actual flow value is now displayed and output
5 On value for low flow cut off
6 Off value for low flow cut off

"Empty pipe det." submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det.



Empty pipe det.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Empty pipe det. (1860)

Description Use this function to switch empty pipe detection on and off.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Switch point EPD

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Switch point EPD (6562)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe det.** parameter (→ 72).

Description Use this function to enter the percentage threshold value of the resistance in relation to the adjustment values.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 10 %

Response time

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Response time (1859)

Prerequisite In the **Empty pipe det.** parameter (→ 72), the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the minimum length of time (debouncing time) the signal must be present for the diagnostic message ⚠**S862 Empty pipe** to be triggered if the measuring pipe is empty or partially full.

User entry 0 to 100 s

Factory setting 1 s

New adjustment

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → New adjustment (6560)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe det.** parameter (→ 72).

Description For selecting whether to perform an empty pipe or full pipe adjustment.

Selection
- Cancel
- Empty pipe adj.
- Full pipe adjust

Factory setting Cancel

Progress

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Progress (6571)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe det.** parameter (→ 72).

Description Use this function to view the progress.

User interface
- Ok
- Busy
- Not ok

Empty pipe value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Empty pipe value (6527)

Prerequisite
- In the **Empty pipe det.** parameter (→ 72), the **On** option is selected.
- Adjustment value > full pipe value.

Description Displays the adjustment value when the measuring pipe is empty.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Full pipe value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Full pipe value (6548)

Prerequisite
- In the **Empty pipe det.** parameter (→ 72), the **On** option is selected.
- Adjustment value < empty pipe value.

Description Displays the adjustment value when the measuring pipe is full.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Meas. value EPD

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Meas. value EPD (6559)

Prerequisite In the **Empty pipe det.** parameter (→ 72), the **On** option is selected.

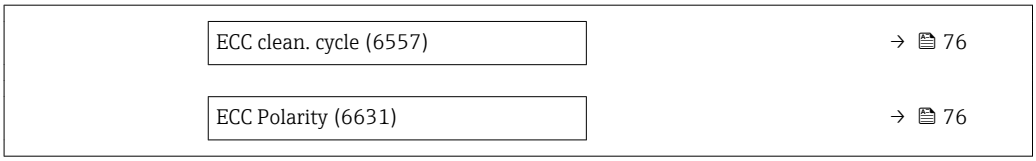
Description Displays the current measured value.

User interface Positive floating-point number

"ECC" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC

▶ **ECC**		
	ECC (6528)	→ 75
	ECC duration (6555)	→ 75
	ECC recov. time (6556)	→ 75



ECC

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC (6528)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

Description Use this function to enable and disable cyclic electrode cleaning.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

ECC duration

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC duration (6555)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

Description Use this function to enter the duration of electrode cleaning in seconds.

User entry 0.01 to 30 s

Factory setting 2 s

ECC recov. time

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC recov. time (6556)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

Description Use this function to enter the recovery time after electrode cleaning to prevent signal output interference. The current output values are frozen in the meanwhile.

User entry 1 to 600 s

Factory setting 60 s

ECC clean. cycle

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC clean. cycle (6557)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

Description Use this function to enter the pause duration until the next electrode cleaning.

User entry 0.5 to 168 h

Factory setting 0.5 h

ECC Polarity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC Polarity (6631)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

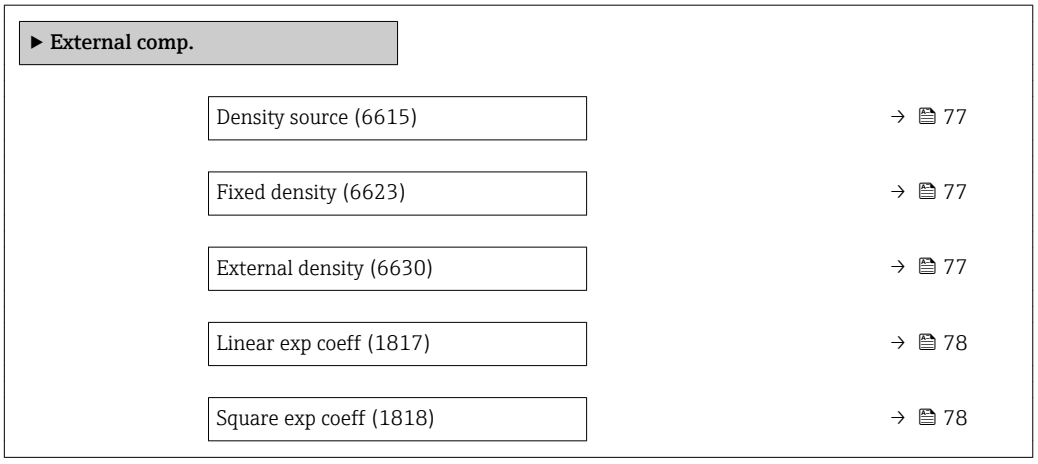
Description Displays the polarity of the electrode cleaning circuit.

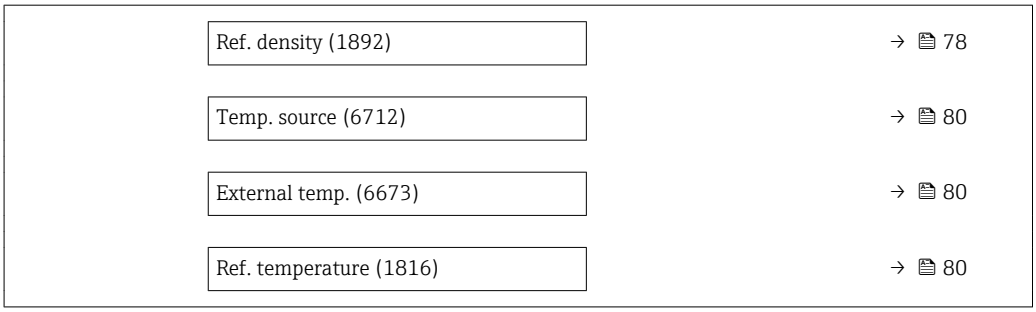
User interface
- Positive
- Negative

Factory setting Depends on the electrode material:
- Platinum: **Negative** option
- Tantalum, Alloy C22, stainless steel: **Positive** option

3.2.4 "External compensation" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp.





Density source

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Density source (6615)

Description Use this function to select the density source.

Selection
- Fixed density
- External density
- Current input 1 *
- Calculated value

Factory setting Fixed density

Fixed density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed density (6623)

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value for the density.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 1 000 kg/l
- 1 000 lb/ft³

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 62)

External density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External density (6630)

User entry Positive floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting 0 kg/l

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 62)

Linear exp coeff

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Linear exp coeff (1817)

Prerequisite The **Calculated value** option is selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 77) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a linear, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting $-2.0295 \cdot 10^{-04}$

Square exp coeff

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Square exp coeff (1818)

Prerequisite The **Calculated value** option is selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 77) parameter.

Description For fluid with a non-linear expansion pattern: use this function to enter a quadratic, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting $-3.8436 \cdot 10^{-06}$

Ref. density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Ref. density (1892)

Prerequisite The **Calculated value** option is selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 77) parameter.

Description Displays the reference density.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information

Description

The reference density is required for density calculation.

Deviation of the process temperature from the reference temperature:

$\Delta T = T - T_{ref}$

ΔT: *Deviation*

T: *Process temperature*

T_{ref}: *Ref. temperature (→ 80)*

Temperature-compensated density:

$\rho_{comp} = \rho_{ref}(1 + \alpha\Delta T + \beta\Delta T^2)$

ρ_{comp}: *Calculated density*

ρ_{ref}: *Reference density*

ΔT: *Deviation of the process temperature from the reference temperature*

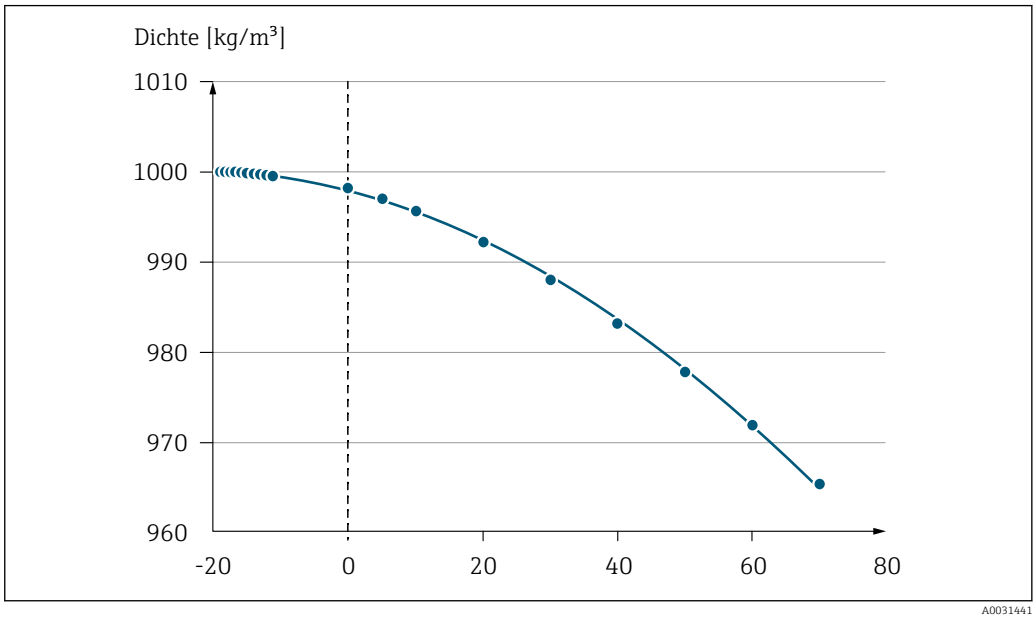
α: *Linear exp coeff (→ 78)*

β: *Square exp coeff (→ 78)*

Example for water (factory setting)

For a reference temperature of T_{ref} = 20 °C

A quadratic fit of a number of density values results in the following coefficients:
- $\alpha = -2.0295 \cdot 10^{-4}$ 1/K
- $\beta = -3.8436 \cdot 10^{-6}$ 1/K²
- ρ_{ref} = 997.82 kg/m³



2 *Quadratic fit*

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 62)

Temp. source

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temp. source (6712)

Description Use this function to select the temperature source.

Selection
- Int.temp. sensor
- Off
- External value
- Current input 1 *

Factory setting Off

External temp.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External temp. (6673)

User entry Floating point number with sign

Factory setting −273.15 °C

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 60)

Ref. temperature

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Ref. temperature (1816)

Prerequisite The **Calculated value** option is selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 77) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a reference temperature for calculating the reference density.

User interface −273.15 to 99 999 °C

Factory setting Country-specific:
- +20 °C
- +68 °F

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 60)

Reference density calculation

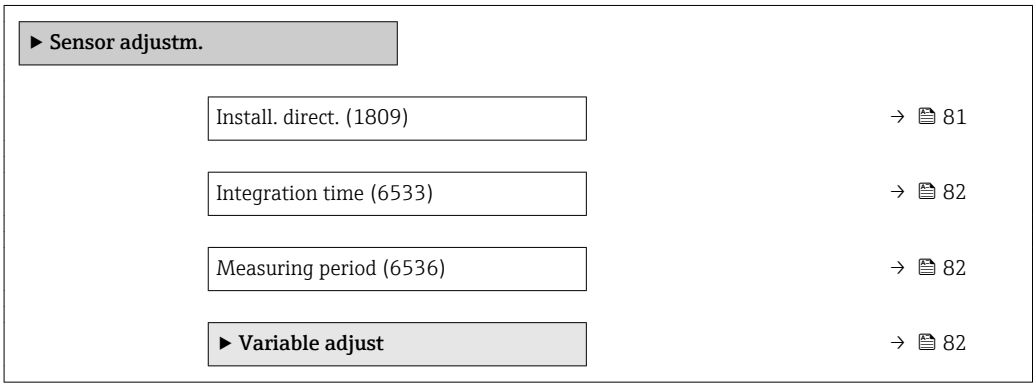
$$\rho_n = \rho \cdot (1 + \alpha \cdot \Delta t + \beta \cdot \Delta t^2)$$

A0023403

- ρ_N: reference density
- ρ: fluid density currently measured
- t: fluid temperature currently measured
- t_N: reference temperature at which the reference density is calculated (e.g. 20 °C)
- Δt: t - t_N
- α: linear expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K]; K = Kelvin
- β: square expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K²]

3.2.5 "Sensor adjustment" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.



Install. direct.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)

Description Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.

Selection
- In arrow direct.
- Against arrow

Factory setting In arrow direct.

Additional information *Description*

Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

Integration time

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Integration time (6533)

Description Display the duration of an integration cycle.

User interface 1 to 65 ms

Measuring period

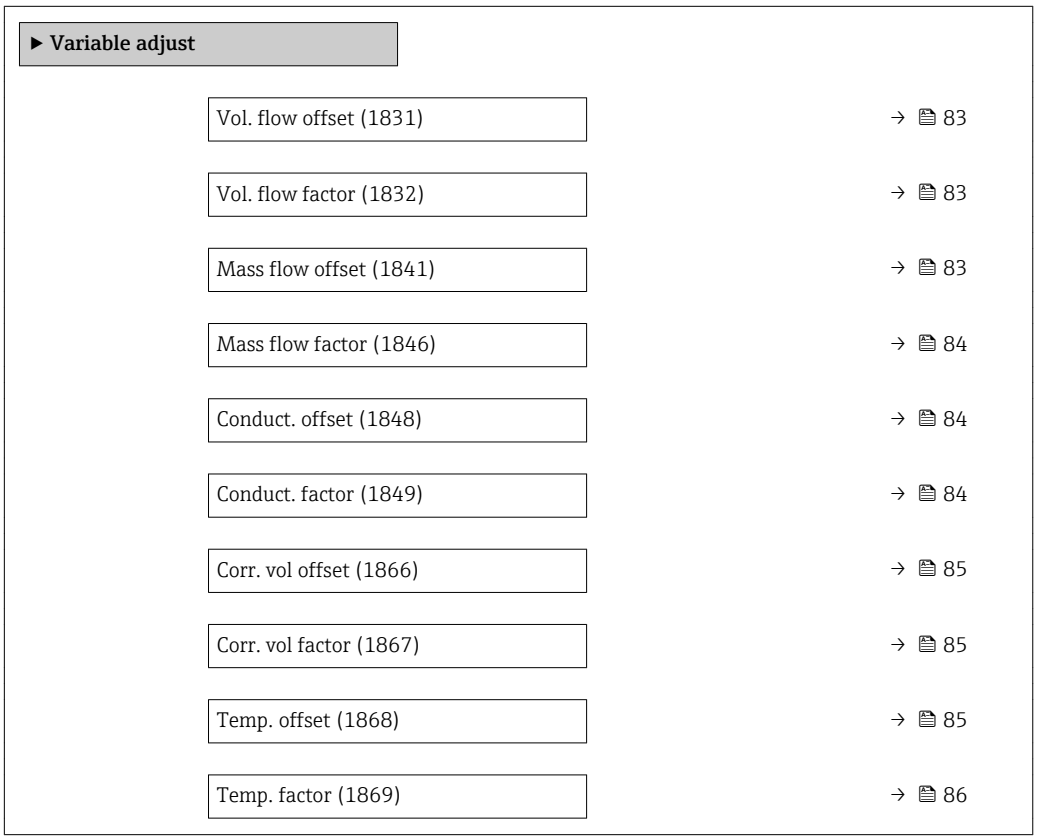
Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Measuring period (6536)

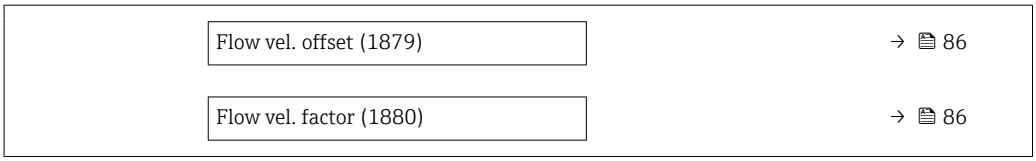
Description Display the time of a full measuring period.

User interface 0 to 1 000 ms

"Variable adjust" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust





Vol. flow offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1831)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m^3/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 m^3/s

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Vol. flow factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1832)

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Mass flow offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1841)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/s

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Mass flow factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1846)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Conduct. offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Conduct. offset (1848)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conduct. measur.** parameter (→ 68) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the conductivity trim. The conductivity unit on which the shift is based is S/m.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 S/m

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Conduct. factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Conduct. factor (1849)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conduct. measur.** parameter (→ 68) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the conductivity. This multiplication factor is applied over the conductivity range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corr. vol offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol offset (1866)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the corrected volume flow trim. The corrected volume flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 Nm^3/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 Nm^3/s

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corr. vol factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol factor (1867)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the corrected volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the corrected volume flow range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temp. offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1868)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:
- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement"
  or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is 1 K.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 K

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temp. factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1869)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:
- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement"
  or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the temperature. This multiplication factor is applied over the temperature range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Flow vel. offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Flow vel. offset (1879)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the flow velocity trim. The unit of flow velocity on which the shift is based is m/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 m/s

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Flow vel. factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Flow vel. factor (1880)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the flow velocity. This multiplication factor is applied over the flow velocity range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

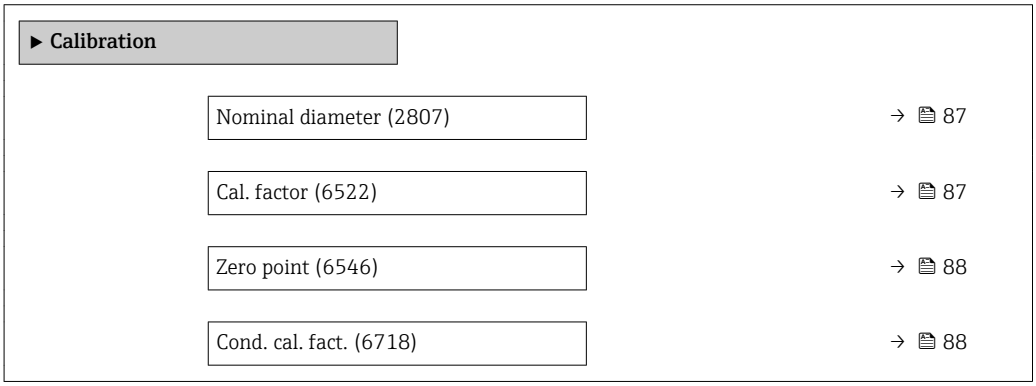
Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

3.2.6 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration



Nominal diameter

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)

Description Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.

User interface DNxx / x"

Factory setting Depends on the size of the sensor

Additional information *Description*

The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.

Cal. factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (6522)

Description Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Zero point

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (6546)

Description This function shows the zero point correction value for the sensor.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on nominal diameter and calibration

Cond. cal. fact.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cond. cal. fact. (6718)

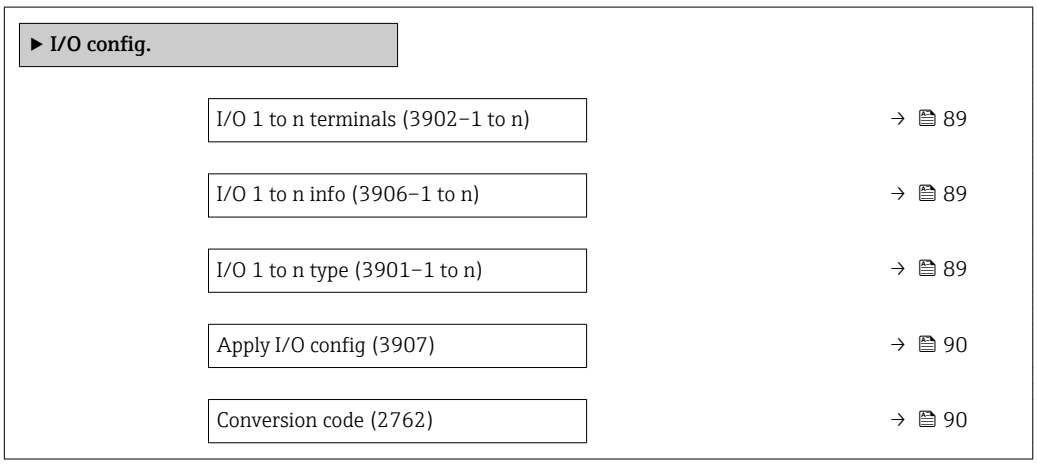
Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Conduct. measur.** parameter (→ 68) parameter.

Description Displays the calibration factor for the conductivity measurement.

User interface 0 to 10 000

3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

Navigation Expert → I/O config.



I/O terminals

Navigation Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n terminals (3902–1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface
- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)

I/O info

Navigation Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n info (3906–1 to n)

Description Displays information about the plugged in I/O module.

User interface
- Not plugged
- Invalid
- Not configurable
- Configurable
- Fieldbus

Additional information

"Not plugged" option

The I/O module is not plugged in.

"Invalid" option

The I/O module is not plugged correctly.

"Not configurable" option

The I/O module is not configurable.

"Configurable" option

The I/O module is configurable.

"Fieldbus" option

The I/O module is configured for the fieldbus.

I/O type

Navigation Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
"Output; input 2", option **D** "Configurable I/O initial setting off"

Description Use this function to select the I/O module type for the configuration of the I/O module.

Selection
- Off
- Curr.output *
- Current input *
- Status input *
- PFS output *

Factory setting Off

Apply I/O config

Navigation Expert → I/O config. → Apply I/O config (3907)

Description Use this function to activate the newly configured I/O module type.

Selection
- No
- Yes

Factory setting No

Conversion code

Navigation Expert → I/O config. → Conversion code (2762)

Description Use this function to enter the ordered activation code to activate the I/O configuration change.

User entry Positive integer

Factory setting 0

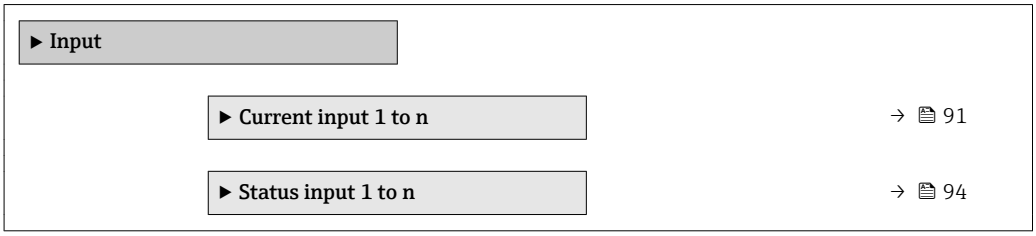
Additional information *Description*

The I/O configuration is changed in the **I/O type** parameter (→ 89).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

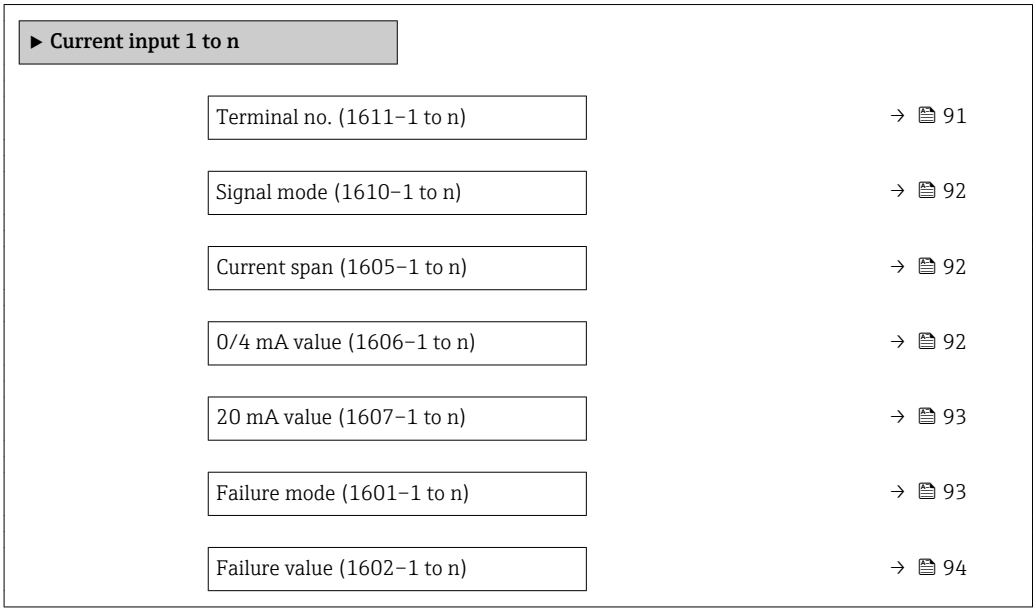
3.4 "Input" submenu

Navigation Expert → Input



3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n



Terminal no.

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1611–1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the current input module.

User interface
- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The current input module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Signal mode (1610–1 to n)

Prerequisite The measuring device is **not** approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the current input.

Selection
- Passive
- Active

Factory setting Passive

Current span

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Current span (1605–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection
- 4...20 mA
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 0...20 mA

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

Additional information *Examples*

Sample values for the current range: **Current span** parameter (→ 98)

0/4 mA value

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Current input behavior*

The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:
- Current span (→ 92)
- Failure mode (→ 93)

Configuration examples

Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 99).

20 mA value

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 20 mA value (1607–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information *Configuration examples*

Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 99).

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure mode (1601–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured **Current span** parameter (→ 92).

Selection
- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information *Options*
- Alarm
  An error message is set.
- Last valid value
  The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value
  A user-defined measured value is used (**Failure value** parameter (→ 94)).

Failure value

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure value (1602–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 93), the **Defined value** option is selected.

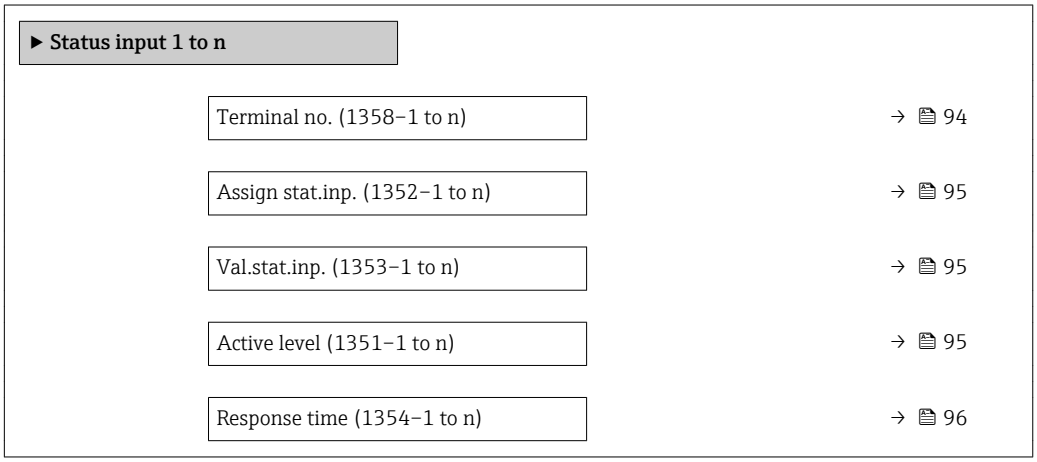
Description Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n



Terminal no.

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1358–1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the status input module.

User interface
- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The status input module does not use any terminal numbers.

Assign stat.inp.

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Assign stat.inp. (1352–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the function for the status input.

Selection
- Off
- Reset totaliz. 1
- Reset totaliz. 2
- Reset totaliz. 3
- Reset all tot.
- Flow override

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*
- Off
  The status input is switched off.
- Reset totaliz. 1…3
  The individual totalizers are reset.
- Reset all tot.
  All totalizers are reset.
- Flow override
  The Flow override (→ 66) is activated.

Note on the Flow override (→ 66):
- The Flow override (→ 66) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal).
- All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.

Val.stat.inp.

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

Description Displays the current input signal level.

User interface
- High
- Low

Active level

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Active level (1351–1 to n)

Description Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.

Selection
- High
- Low

Factory setting High

Response time

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Response time (1354–1 to n)

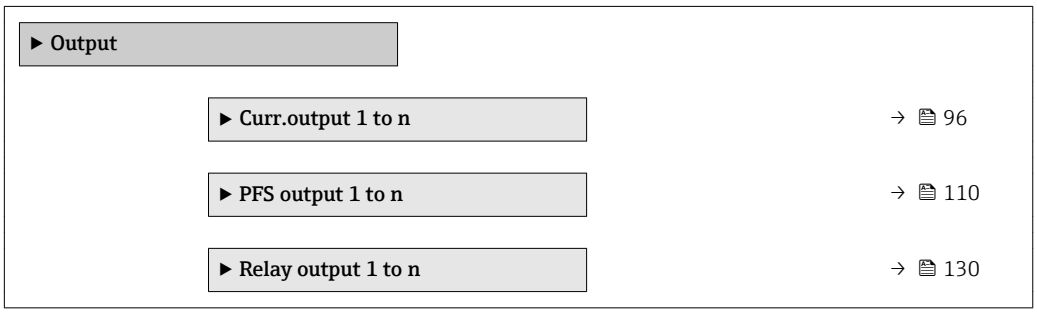
Description Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.

User entry 5 to 200 ms

Factory setting 50 ms

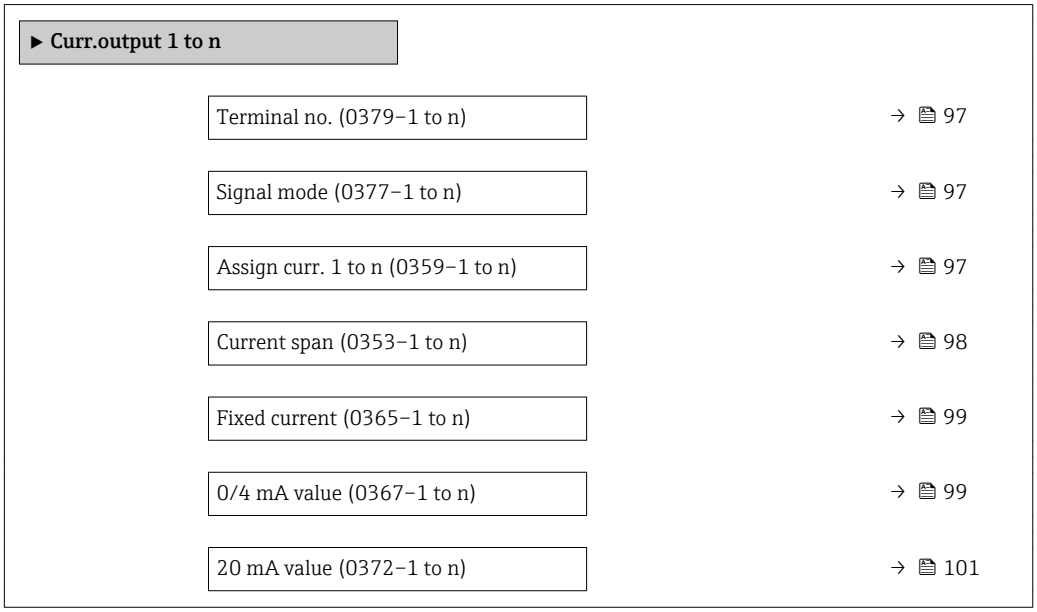
3.5 "Output" submenu

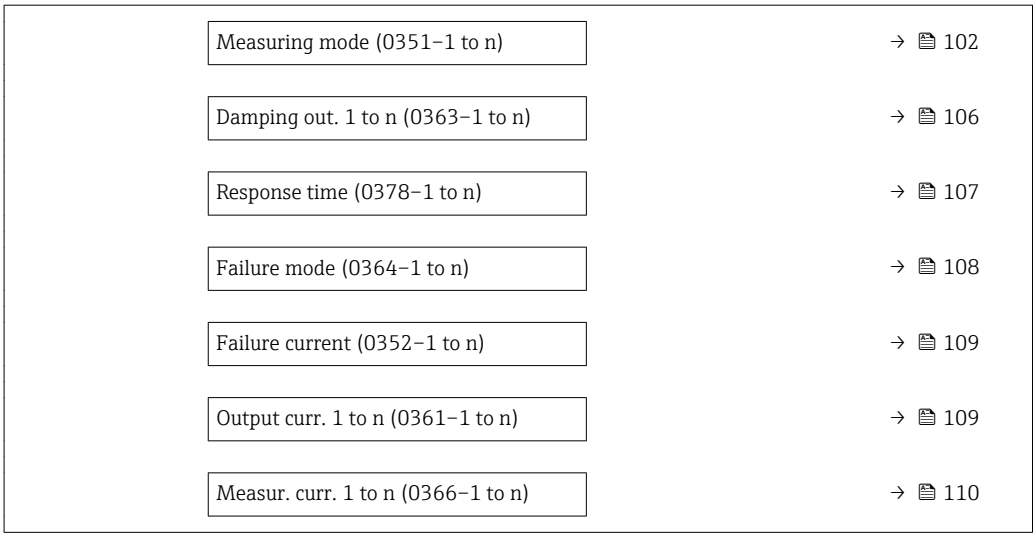
Navigation Expert → Output



3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n





Terminal no.

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0379–1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the current output module.

User interface
- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The current output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Signal mode (0377–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the current output.

Selection
- Passive
- Active

Factory setting Passive

Assign curr.

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Assign curr. 1 to n (0359–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Factory setting Volume flow

Current span

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Current span (0353–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA
- Fixed current

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

Additional information

Description

- In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 108).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the diagnostic message ⚠**S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.
- The measuring range is specified via the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 99) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 101).

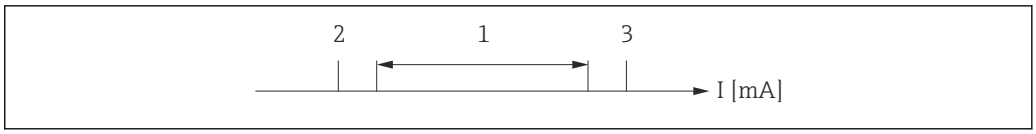
"Fixed current" option

The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ 99).

Example

Shows the relationship between the current span for the output of the process variable and the lower and upper alarm levels:

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



I Current
1 Current span for process value
2 Lower level for signal on alarm
3 Upper level for signal on alarm

Selection

Selection	1	2	3
4...20 mA NAMUR	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA	0 to 20.5 mA	< 0 mA	> 21.95 mA

If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the diagnostic message ⚠**S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

Fixed current

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Current span** parameter (→ 98), the **Fixed current** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

User entry 0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting 22.5 mA

0/4 mA value

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (0367–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 98):
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description Use this function to enter a value for the 0/4 mA current.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

Additional information

Description

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 101).

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97).

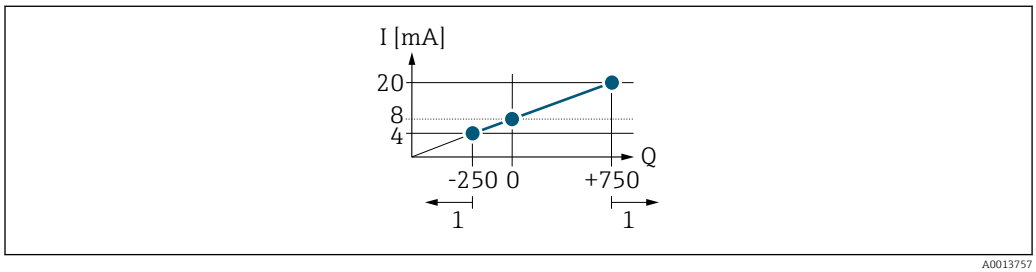
Current output behavior

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:
- Current span (→ 98)
- Failure mode (→ 108)

Configuration examples

Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

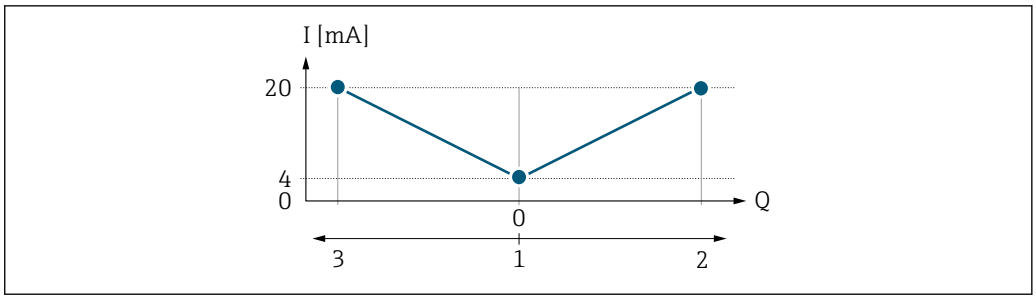
Configuration example A
Measuring mode with **Forward flow** option
- **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 99) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. −250 m^3/h)
- **20 mA value** parameter (→ 101) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. +750 m^3/h)
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow



Q Flow
I Current
1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 99) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 101). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the diagnostic message ⚠**S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

Configuration example B
Measuring mode with **Forward/Reverse** option



I Current
Q Flow
1 Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current
2 Forward flow
3 Reverse flow

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 99) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 101) must have the same sign. The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 101) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 101) (e.g. forward flow).

Configuration example C
Measuring mode with **Rev. flow comp.** option
If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s → 102.

20 mA value

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 20 mA value (0372–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 98):
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → 304

Additional information *Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97). In addition, the value can be greater than or

smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 99).

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97).

Example

- Value assigned to 0/4 mA = −250 m^3/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m^3/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

If the **Forward/Reverse** option is selected in the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 102), different signs cannot be entered for the values of the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 99) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 101). The diagnostic message ⚠**S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

Configuration examples

Observe the configuration examples for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 99).

Measuring mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0351−1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 98):
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.

Selection
- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse
- Rev. flow comp.

Factory setting Forward flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Description

The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97) is displayed below the parameter.

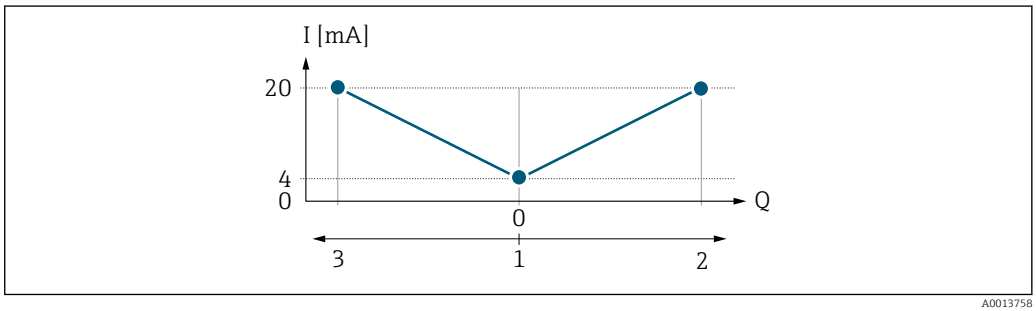
"Forward flow" option

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the 0/4 mA and 20 mA current value.

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

- Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:
  - 0/4 mA current value = −5 m^3/h
  - 20 mA current value = 10 m^3/h
- If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this measuring range, the diagnostic message ⚠**S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

"Forward/Reverse" option



I *Current*
Q *Flow*
1 *Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current*
2 *Forward flow*
3 *Reverse flow*

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 99) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 101) must have the same sign.
- The value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 101) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter (→ 101) (e.g. forward flow).

"Rev. flow comp." option

The **Rev. flow comp.** option is primarily used to compensate for abrupt reverse flow which can occur in connection with positive displacement pumps as a result of wear or high viscosity. The reverse flows are recorded in a buffer and balanced against forward flow the next time flow is in the forward direction.

If buffering cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, the diagnostic message ⚠**S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

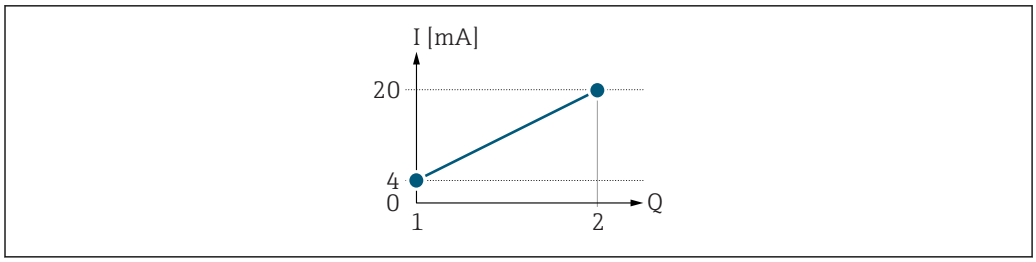
Flow values can aggregate in the buffer in the event of prolonged and unwanted fluid reverse flow. However, these flows are not taken into consideration by the current output configuration, i.e. the reverse flow is not compensated.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not attenuate the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

Examples of how the current output behaves

Example 1

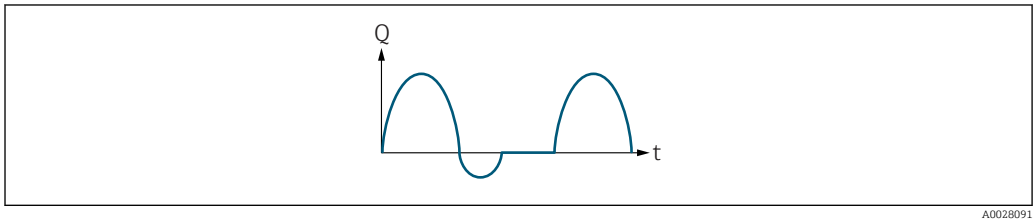
Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same** sign



3 Measuring range

I Current
Q Flow
1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)
2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With the following flow response:

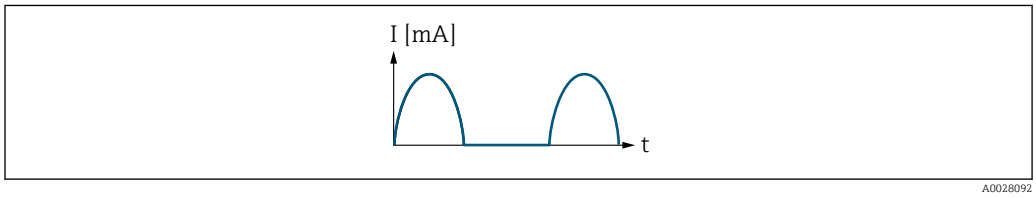


4 Flow response

Q Flow
t Time

With the **Forward flow** option

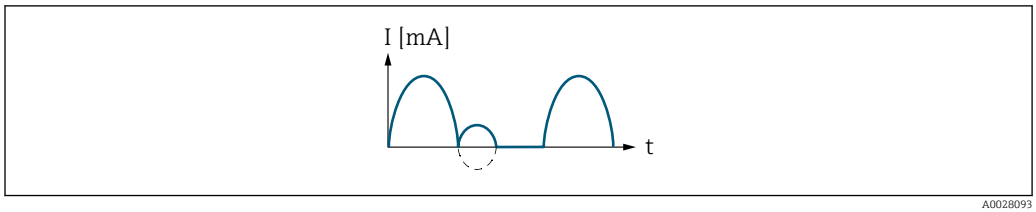
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output:.



I Current
t Time

With the **Forward/Reverse** option

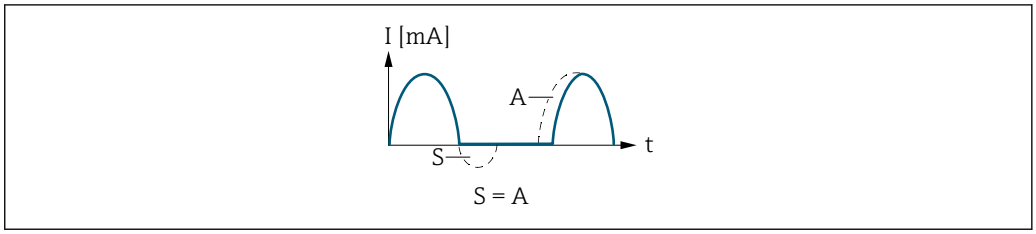
The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.



I Current
t Time

With the **Rev. flow comp.** option

Flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

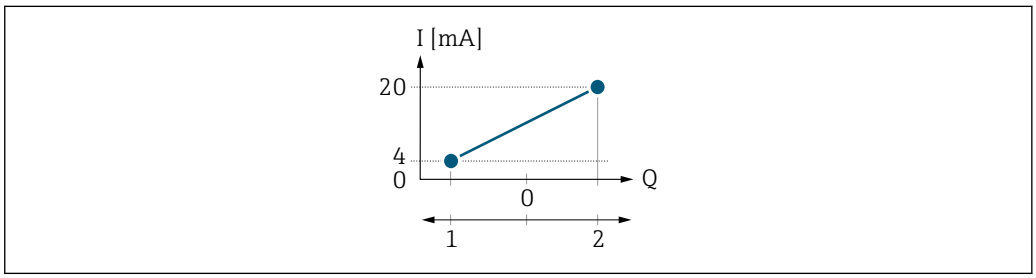


A0028094

I Current
t Time
S Flow components saved
A Balancing of saved flow components

Example 2

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different** signs

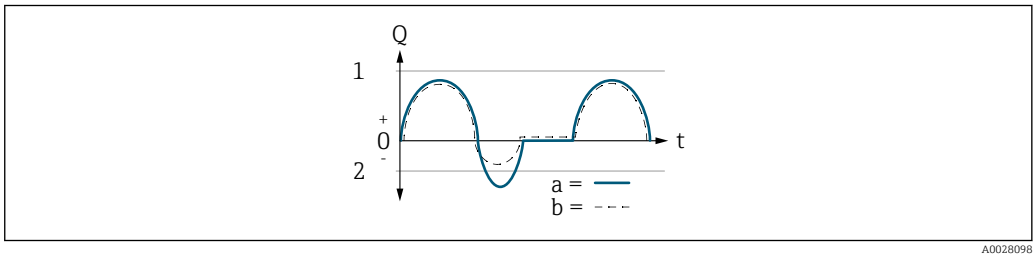


A0028095

5 *Measuring range*

I Current
Q Flow
1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)
2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With flow a (—) outside, b (- -) inside the measuring range

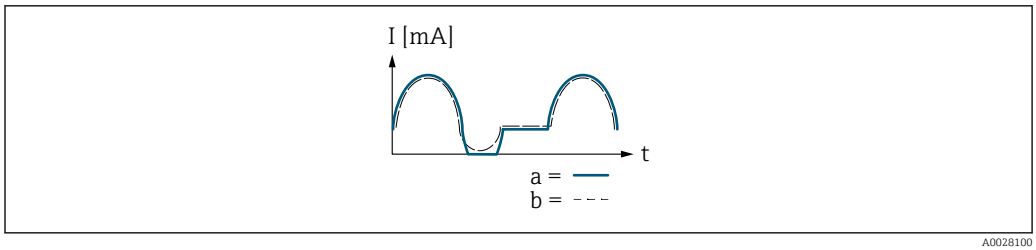


A0028098

Q Flow
t Time
1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)
2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With the **Forward flow** option

- a (—): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.
  The diagnostic message ⚠**S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.
- b (- -): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



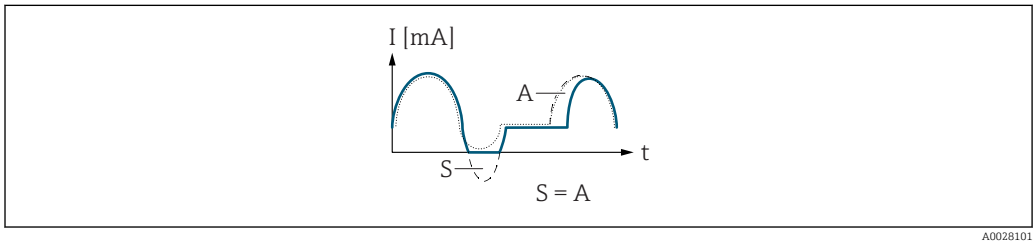
I *Current*
t *Time*

With the **Forward/Reverse** option

This option is not possible in this case as the values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 99) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 🖹 101) have different signs.

With the **Rev. flow comp.** option

Flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



I *Current*
t *Time*
S *Flow components saved*
A *Balancing of saved flow components*

Damping out.

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0363–1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 🖹 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 🖹 98):
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry 0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 1.0 s

Additional information *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element [3]) for current output damping:
- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Response time

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Response time (0378–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 98):
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the current output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:
- Current output damping → 106
  and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
  Flow damping

3) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure mode (0364–1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 98):
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

Description Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Defined value

Factory setting Max.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

"Min." option

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 98).

"Max." option

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 98).

"Last valid value" option

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

"Actual value" option

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

"Defined value" option

The current output adopts a defined measured value.

The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→ 109).

Failure current

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure current (0352–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 108), the **Defined value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

User entry 0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting 22.5 mA

Output curr.

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361–1 to n)

Description Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface 3.59 to 22.5 mA

Measur. curr.

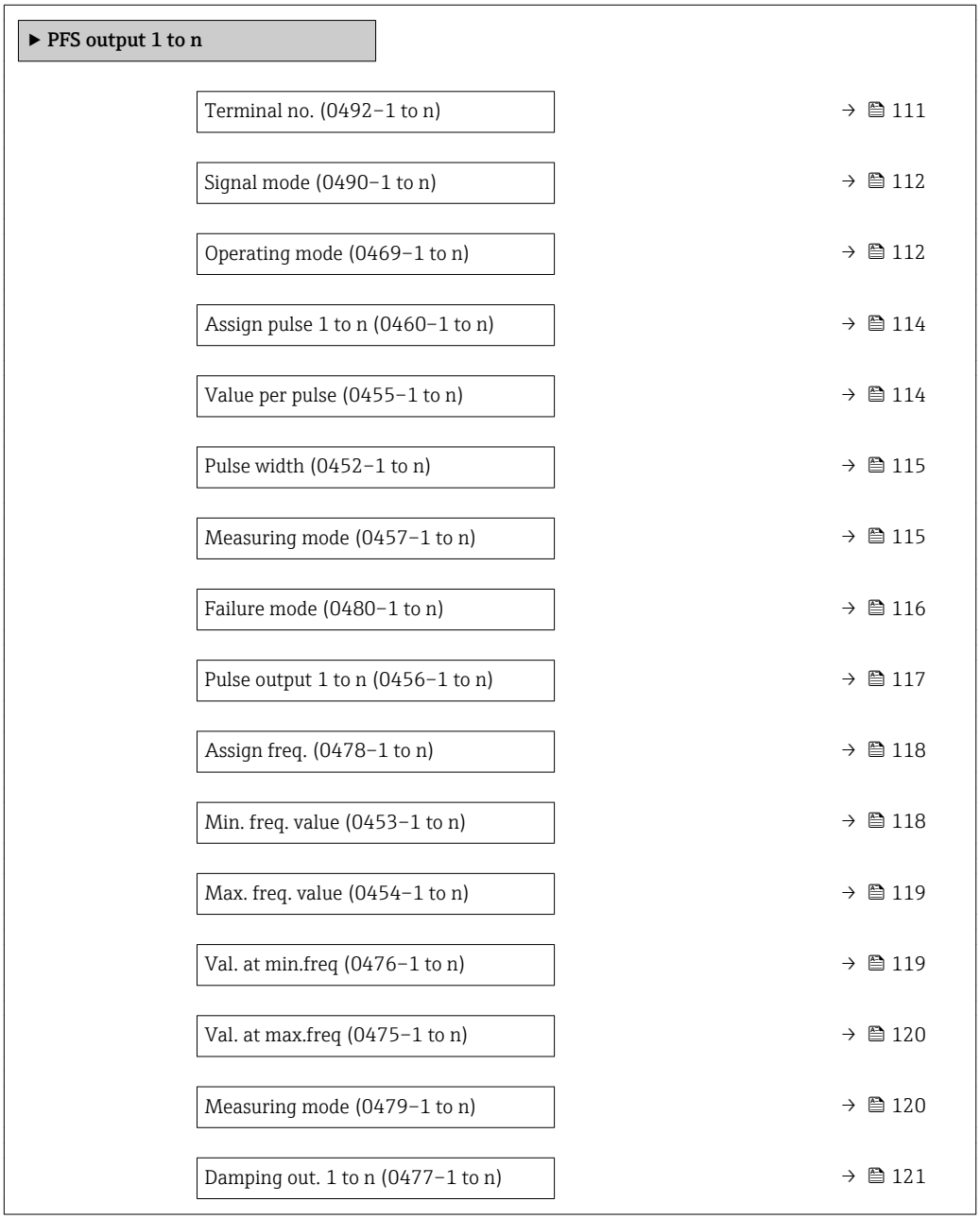
Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366–1 to n)

Description Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.

User interface 0 to 30 mA

3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n



Terminal no.

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0492–1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the pulse/frequency/switch output module.

User interface
- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The pulse/frequency/switch output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Signal mode (0490–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the pulse/frequency/switch output.

Selection
- Passive
- Active

Factory setting Passive

Operating mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

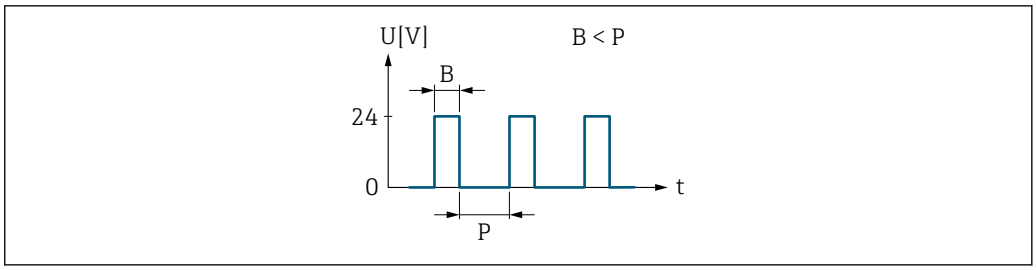
Selection
- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

Factory setting Pulse

Additional information *"Pulse" option*

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width
- Whenever a specific mass, volume or corrected volume is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

Example
- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s



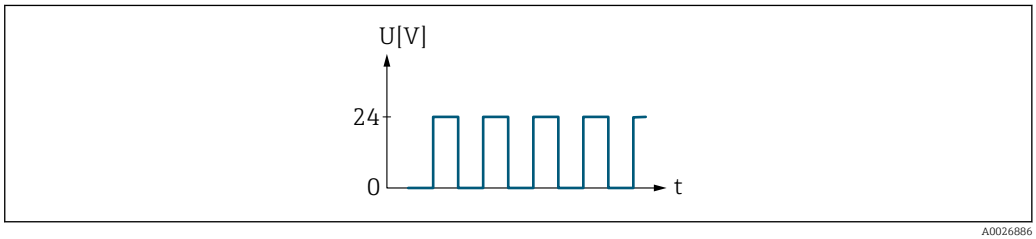
6 *Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured*

B Pulse width entered
P Pauses between the individual pulses

"Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio
An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as volume flow, mass flow, corrected volume flow, flow velocity, conductivity, corrected conductivity, temperature or electronic temperature.

Example
- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1 000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1 000 Hz

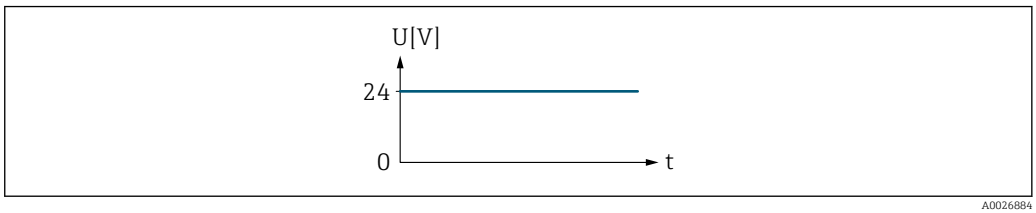


7 *Flow-proportional frequency output*

"Switch" option

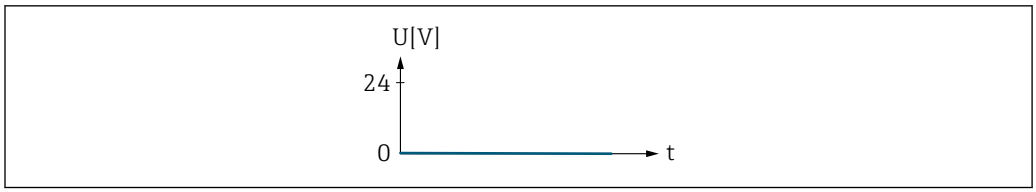
Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

Example
Alarm response without alarm



8 *No alarm, high level*

Example
Alarm response in case of alarm



9 *Alarm, low level*

Assign pulse

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse 1 to n (0460–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Pulse** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Factory setting Off

Value per pulse

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Value per pulse (0455–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 114):
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Description Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → 305

Additional information *User entry*

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the
- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

Pulse width

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452–1 to n)

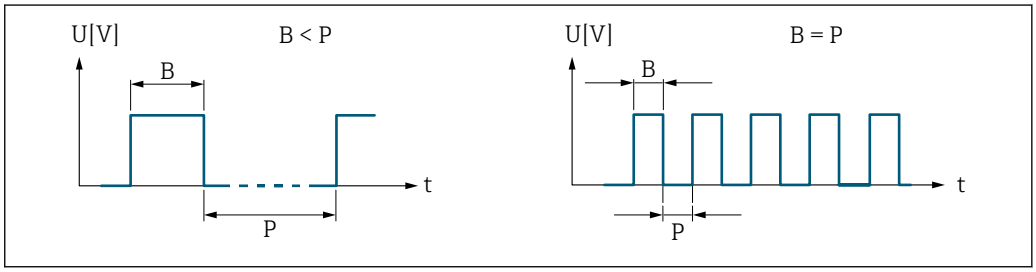
Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 114):
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Description Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

User entry 0.05 to 2 000 ms

Factory setting 100 ms

Additional information *Description*
- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by f_{max} = 1 / (2 × pulse width).
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by Q_{max} = f_{max} × pulse value.
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message ⚠**S443 Pulse output 1 to n**.



B Pulse width entered
P Pauses between the individual pulses

Example
- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- f_{max}: 1 / (2 × 0.1 ms) = 5 kHz
- Q_{max}: 5 kHz × 0.1 g = 0.5 kg/s

Measuring mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 114):
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Description Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.

Selection
- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse
- Reverse flow
- Rev. flow comp.

Factory setting Forward flow

Additional information *Selection*
- Forward flow
  Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.
- Forward/Reverse
  Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.
- Reverse flow
  Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- Rev. flow comp.
  The flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 102)

Examples

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 102)

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 114):
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Description Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Actual value
- No pulses

Factory setting No pulses

Additional information

Description

The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual value
  In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.
- No pulses
  In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

Pulse output

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Pulse** option is selected.

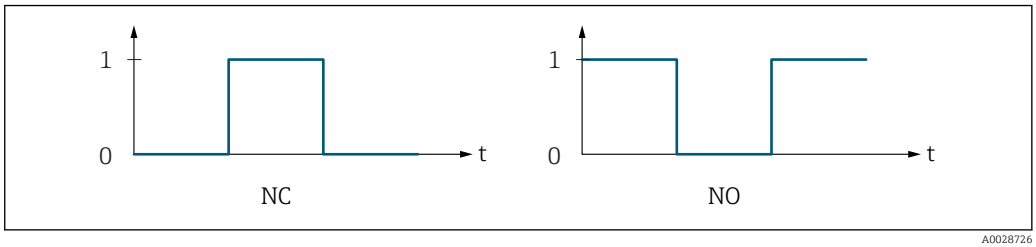
Description Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information

Description

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



A0028726

0 Non-conductive
1 Conductive
NC NC contact (normally closed)
NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ 130) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 116)) can be configured.

Assign freq.

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Factory setting Off

Min. freq. value

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Description Use this function to enter the start value frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 0.0 Hz

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Max. freq. value

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Description Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 10 000.0 Hz

Val. at min.freq

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information *Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 118).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Val. at max.freq

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.

Dependency

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 118).

Measuring mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Description Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.

Selection
- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse
- Rev. flow comp.

Factory setting Forward flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Selection

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 102)

Examples

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 102)

Damping out.

Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0477–1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

User entry

0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Additional information

User entry

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element [4]) for frequency output damping:
- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings
4) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Response time

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Response time (0491–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Description Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:
- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output → 106
  and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
  Flow damping

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Description Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Actual value
- Defined value
- 0 Hz

Factory setting 0 Hz

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *Selection*

- Actual value
  In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored.
- Defined value
  In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure freq. (→ 123) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm.
- 0 Hz
  In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

Failure freq.

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 97):
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Description Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.

User entry 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Factory setting 0.0 Hz

Output freq.

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

User interface 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Switch out funct

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112) the **Switch** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select a function for the switch output.

Selection
- Off
- On
- Diag. behavior
- Limit
- Fl. direct.check
- Status

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*
- Off
  The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).
- On
  The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).
- Diag. behavior
  Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Limit
  Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Fl. direct.check
  Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Status
  Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign diag. beh

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 124), the **Diag. behavior** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.

Selection
- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information *Description*

If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.

Selection

- Alarm
  The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning
  The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning
  The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign limit

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 124), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

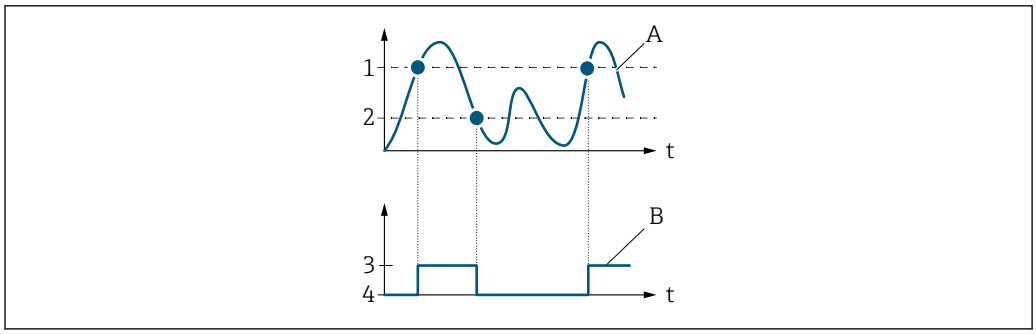
Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Factory setting Volume flow

Additional information *Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:
- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

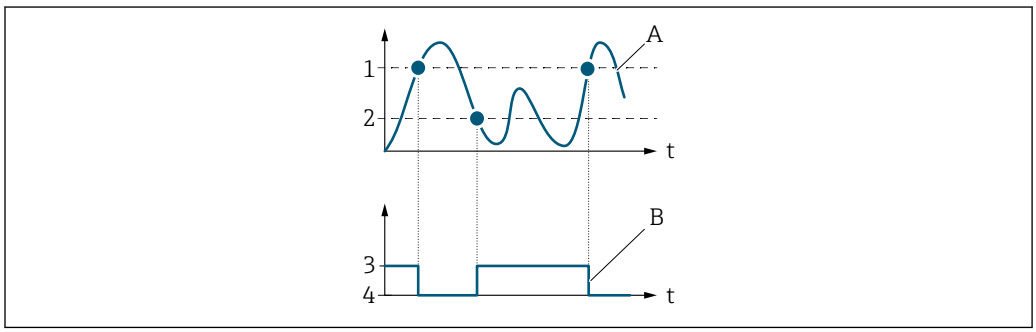
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



A0026891

1 Switch-on value
2 Switch-off value
3 Conductive
4 Non-conductive
A Process variable
B Status output

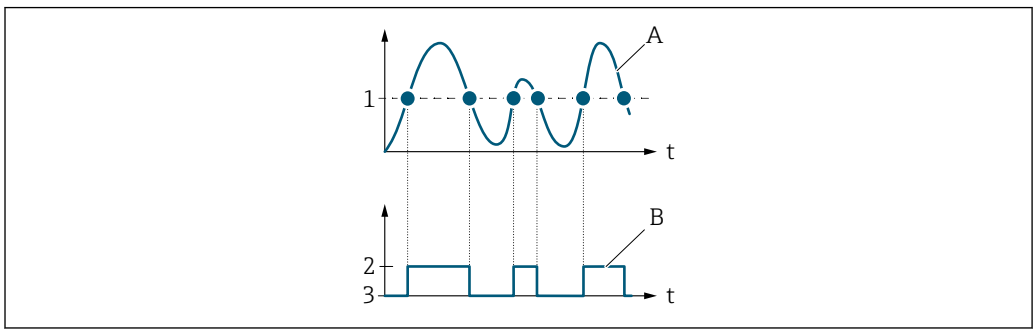
Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:
- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026892

1 Switch-off value
2 Switch-on value
3 Conductive
4 Non-conductive
A Process variable
B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:
- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026893

1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
2 Conductive
3 Non-conductive
A Process variable
B Status output

Switch-on value

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 124), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 125).

Switch-off value

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 124), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 125).

Assign dir.check

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112).
- The **Fl. direct.check** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 124).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Factory setting Volume flow

Assign status

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112).
- The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 124).

Description Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.

Selection
- Empty pipe det.
- Low flow cut off
- Digital outp. 6

Factory setting Empty pipe det.

Additional information *Options*

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are enabled, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

Switch-on delay

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 124).

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Switch-off delay

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 124).

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting Open

Additional information *Options*
- Actual status
  In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.
- Open
  In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.
- Closed
  In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch status

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112).

Description Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface
- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*

- Open
  The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed
  The switch output is conductive.

Invert outp.sig.

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470–1 to n)

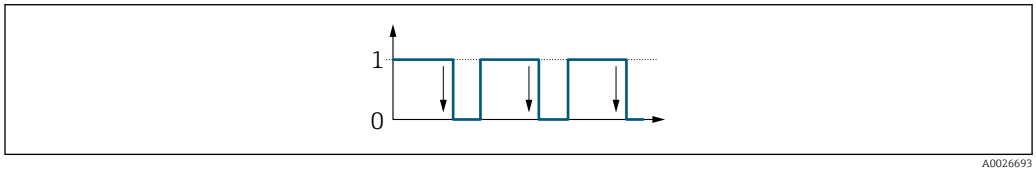
Description Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

Selection
- No
- Yes

Factory setting No

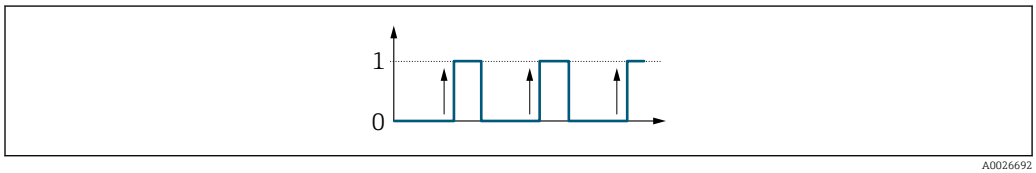
Additional information *Selection*

No option (passive - negative)



A0026693

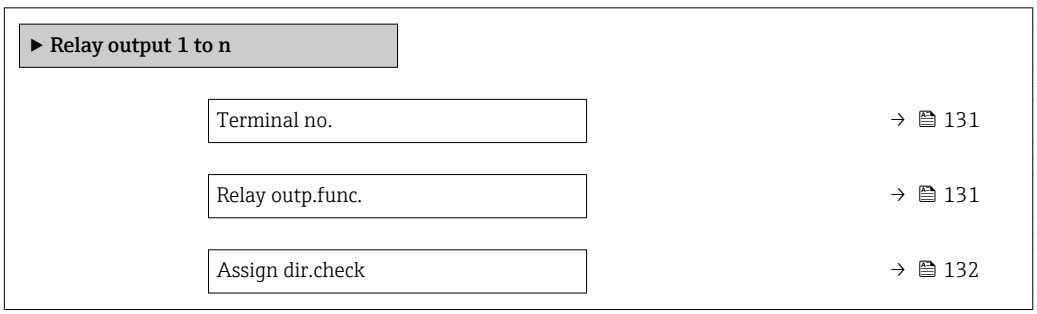
Yes option (passive - positive)



A0026692

3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n



Terminal no.

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0812–1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.

User interface
- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The relay output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Relay outp.func.

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Relay outp.func. (0804–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select an output function for the relay output.

Selection
- Closed
- Open
- Diag. behavior
- Limit
- Fl. direct.check
- Digital Output

Factory setting Closed

Additional information *Selection*

- Closed
  The relay output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).
- Open
  The relay output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).
- Diag. behavior
  Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Limit
  Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Fl. direct.check
  Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Digital Output
  Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign dir.check

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0808–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 131), the **Fl. direct.check** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Factory setting Volume flow

Assign limit

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign limit (0807–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 131), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the limit value function.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Factory setting Volume flow

Assign diag. beh

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0806–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 131), the **Diag. behavior** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the relay output.

Selection
- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information

Description

If no diagnostic event is pending, the relay output is closed and conductive.

Selection
- Alarm
  The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning
  The relay output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning
  The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign status

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign status (0805–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 131), the **Digital Output** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the device status for the relay output.

Selection
- Partial pipe det
- Low flow cut off
- Digital outp. 6

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting Partial pipe det

Switch-off value

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0809–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 131), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 l/h
- 0 gal(us)/min

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 132).

Switch-off delay

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0813–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 131), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Switch-on value

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0810–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 131), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 l/h
- 0 gal(us)/min

Additional information *Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 132).

Switch-on delay

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0814–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 131), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Failure mode (0811–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the failure mode of the relay output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting Open

Additional information *Selection*

- Actual status
  In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the relay output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.
- Open
  In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.
- Closed
  In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch status

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801–1 to n)

Description Displays the current status of the relay output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*

- Open
  The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
  The relay output is conductive.

Powerless relay

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Powerless relay (0816–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the quiescent state for the relay output.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

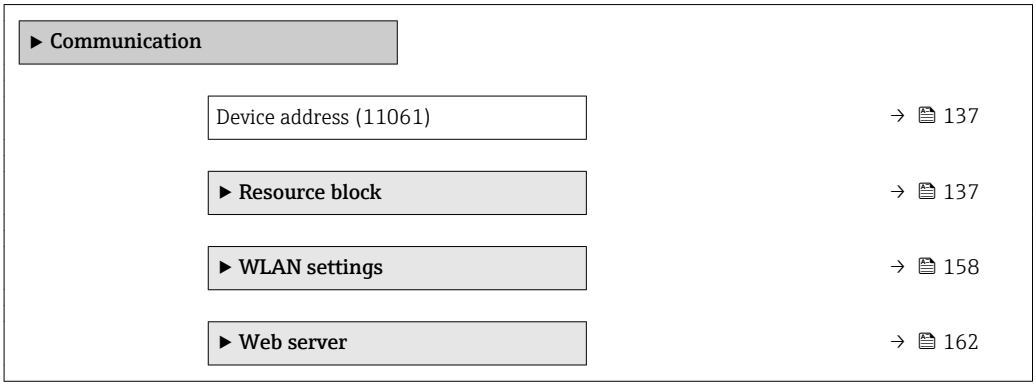
Factory setting Open

Additional information *Selection*

- Open
  The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
  The relay output is conductive.

3.6 "Communication" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication



Device address

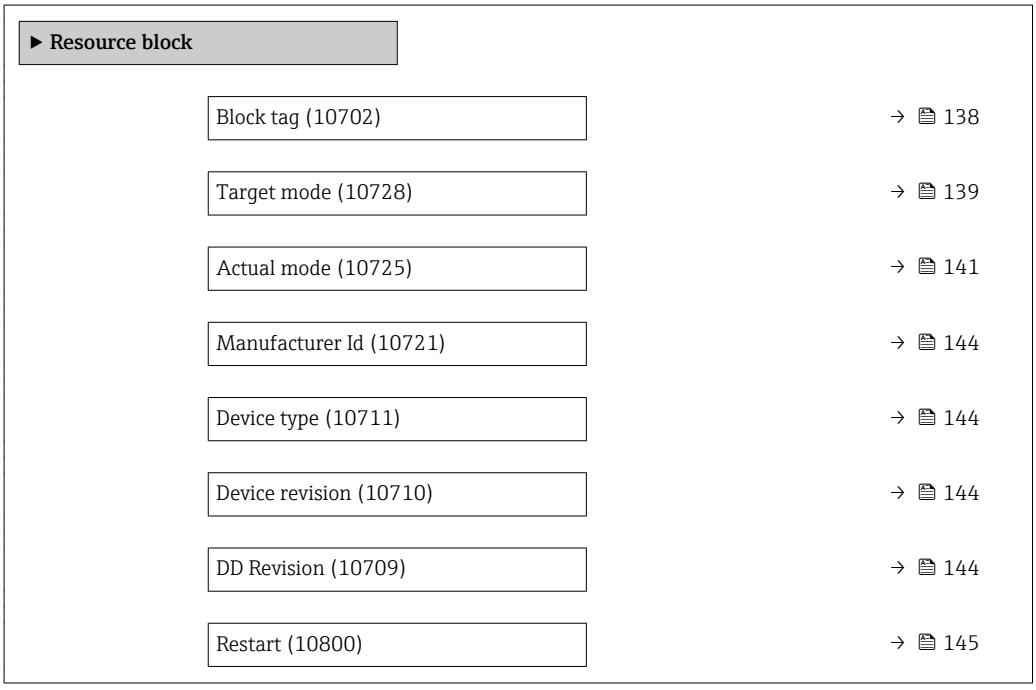
Navigation Expert → Communication → Device address (11061)

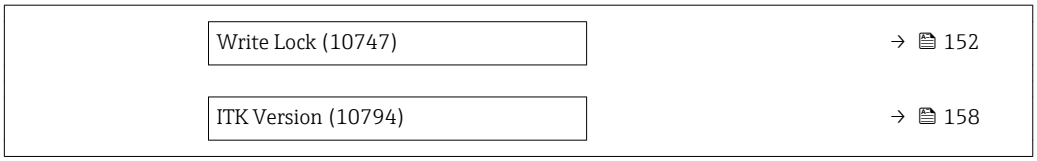
Description Displays the device address.

User interface 1 to 255

3.6.1 "Resource block" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block





Block tag

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Block tag (10702)

Description Use this function to enter the Block tag: Used for specifying a "label" for identifying the function block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static Revision

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Static Revision (10735)

Description Displays the Static Revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write access is counted (event counter).

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*

Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Tag Description

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Tag Description (10736)

Description Use this function to enter the Tag Description: Used for defining a user-specific text for detailed description of the function block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Strategy

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Strategy (10734)

Description Use this function to enter the Strategy: Enables blocks to be grouped by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert Key

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Alert Key (10696)

Description Use this function to enter the Alert Key: Identifies the plant unit where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 1

Target mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Target mode (10728)

Description Use this function to select the Target mode: The selection indicates which operating mode is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

Selection
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting OOS

Additional information *Options*

- ROut
  In the **ROut** operating mode, the set point (SP) for the function block is controlled by the field bus host system, which runs over an interface, via the RIn parameter. The set point (SP) is used as an output signal after internal calculations. The output value and the status of the function block is communicated to the field bus host system as feedback via the ROut parameter. The set point can be initiated or retained for the value of the process variables.
- RCas
  In the **RCas** operating mode (external cascade mode), the set point (SP) for the function block is controlled by the field bus host system, which runs over an interface, via the RCas-In parameter. The set point (SP) is used as an output signal after internal calculations. The output value and status of the function block is communicated to the field bus host system as feedback via the RCas-Out parameter.
- Cas
  In the **Cas** (cascade mode) operating mode, the function block receives a discrete signal via the function block input, which is provided by the Cas-In parameter of an upstream function block. This signal controls the set point (SP) of the function block and is used as an output signal after internal calculations. The output is used to communicate the output value and status to the upstream function block.
- Auto
  The **Auto** operating mode is the normal operating mode of the function block. The set point (SP) is specified locally in the function block and is used as an output signal after internal calculations. This set point can be specified by the user via an interface.
- Man
  In the **Man** operating mode, the output value can be specified directly in the function block. This is specified by the user via an interface. There is no internal calculation. The algorithm is initiated in such a way that there is no interruption when the operating mode is changed. The set point can be retained or initiated for the value of the process variables or for the set point of the previous operating mode if the system is switched back to it.
- LO
  The **LO** operating mode is used in control and output blocks that support a track input parameter. The manufacturer can also provide a local lock switch on the device to enable the **LO** operating mode. Tracking must be supported in the group of control parameters and is initiated by a discrete track-in parameter.
  In local bridge mode, the output value of the function block is set in order to track the value of the track-input parameter. The algorithm is initiated in such a way that there is no interruption when the operating mode switches from **LO** back to the previous operating mode. The set point can be initiated or retained for the value of the process variables.
- IMan
  In the **IMan** operating mode, the output value of the function block is performed as a reaction to the status of the back-calculation-input parameter. When this status indicates that there is no signal for the final output element, the control blocks ensure that there is a smooth transition. The back-calculation-input parameter is supported by all control and output blocks. The set point can be initiated or retained for the value of the process variables.
- OOS
  In the **OOS** operating mode, implementation of the function block is blocked. Either the last valid value or, in the case of an output block, the last valid set point is retained as the output value. This operating mode is used during configuration of the device.

Actual mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Actual mode (10725)

Description Displays the Actual mode: Under certain conditions, a function block may not work in the operating mode to be used. In this case, the Actual mode shows the actual operating mode that the function block is currently operating in. By comparing the Actual mode with the Target mode, users can see whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 139).

User interface
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Additional information *User interface*

Detailed description of the options displayed: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Permitted mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Permitted mode (10727)

Description Use this function to select the Permitted mode: The selection defines which operating modes are available in Target mode (→ 139) for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

Selection
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting
- Auto
- OOS

Additional information *Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Normal mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Normal mode (10726)

Description Use this function to select the Normal mode: This is available to enable the user to select the Normal mode from the available operating modes. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

Selection
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Additional information *Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Block Error

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Block Error (10703)

Description Displays the short text for the Block Error that has occurred in the function block.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Resource State

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Resource State (10730)

Description Displays the Resource State: Displays the current operating mode of the resource block.

User interface

- Uninitialized
- StartRestart
- Initialization
- Online Linking
- Online
- Standby
- Failure

Additional information

User interface

- Uninitialized
  The resource block is in an invalid operating mode.
- StartRestart
  The resource block is in the start-up or restore phase. The necessary memory and hardware tests are carried out for the current operation. If these tests are successful, the resource block switches to the Initialization operating mode. If these tests are not successful, the resource block switches to the Failure operating mode.
- Initialization
  The resource block is in this operating mode if the block successfully passes the hardware tests from the StartRestart or Failure status. In this operating mode, all alarms of the function block that are not displayed are automatically confirmed and acknowledged. When system management is operational, the implementation of the block can be planned and the resource block switches to the Online Linking operating mode.
- Online Linking
  The resource block is in this operating mode when the block switches from the Initialization or Online operating mode. The configured connections between the function blocks are not yet established. When all configured connections have been established, the resource block switches to the Online operating mode.
- Online
  Normal operating mode, the resource block is in the Auto operating mode. The configured connections between the function blocks have been established. If one of the connections could not be established, the resource block switches back to the Online Linking operating mode.
- Standby
  The Resource Block is in the **OOS** option operating mode. It is not possible to implement the remaining blocks. The operating mode of the transducer block is not necessarily affected by this. Switching the resource block to the Auto mode causes the resource block to switch back to the StartRestart operating mode.
- Failure
  The resource block is in the fault state. It switches to this operating mode if a memory or hardware fault that would hinder current operation has been detected in the block. The fault can affect the block or the entire device. When this operating mode is active, blocks with an output function are also in the fault state. The hardware test is carried out again. If the error does not reoccur, the resource block switches back to the Initialization operating mode.

DD Resource

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → DD Resource (10708)

Description Displays the DD Resource: Indicates the reference source for the device description (DD).

User interface Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Additional information *User interface*

Zero: No device description is stored on the device.

Manufacturer Id

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Manufacturer Id (10721)

Description Manufacturer Id display: is used by the interface to assign the right DD file for the resource.

User interface Endress+Hauser

Device type

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Device type (10711)

Description Use this function to view the device type with which the measuring device is registered with FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

User interface Promag 300/500

Device revision

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Device revision (10710)

Description Use this function to view the device revision with which the measuring device is registered with FOUNDATION Fieldbus.

User interface 1

DD Revision

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → DD Revision (10709)

Description Displays the revision number of the device description (DD).

User interface 1

Additional information *Description*

This display can be used to ensure that the right system files (DD = device description) are used for integration into the host system. The system files can be downloaded free of charge online at: www.endress.com.

Grant

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Grant (10718)

Description Option for releasing certain access authorizations of the field bus host system on the device.

Selection
- Program
- Tune
- Alarm
- Local
- Operate
- Service
- Diagnostic

Deny

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Deny (10717)

Description Option for restricting certain access authorizations of the field bus host system on the device.

Selection
- Program Denied
- Tune Denied
- Alarm Denied
- Local
- Operate Denied

Hard Types

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Hard Types (10719)

Description Displays the input signal type for the Analog input block.

User interface
- Scalar Input
- Scalar Output
- Discrete Input
- Discrete Output

Restart

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Restart (10800)

Description Use this function to select a manual restart or a manual device reset.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Run
- Resource
- Defaults
- Processor
- To delivery set.

Factory setting Uninitialized

Features

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Features (10713)

Description Displays the additional options that are supported by the measuring device.

User interface
- Reports
- Faultstate
- Soft W Lock
- Hard W Lock
- Chng Bypass Auto
- MVCReporDistrsup
- Multibit AlmSupp
- InterParamWrChk

Feature Select

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Feature Select (10714)

Description Use this function to select additional options that are supported by the measuring device.

Selection
- Reports
- Faultstate
- Soft W Lock
- Hard W Lock
- Chng Bypass Auto
- MVCReporDistrsup
- Multibit AlmSupp
- InterParamWrChk

Cycle Type

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Cycle Type (10707)

Description Displays the implementation methods for the block that are supported by the measuring device.

User interface
- Scheduled
- Block Execution

Cycle Selection

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Cycle Selection (10706)

Description Use this function to select the implementation method for the block that is used by the field bus host system. This implementation method is selected by the field bus host system.

Selection
- Scheduled
- Block Execution

Minumum Cyc.Time

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Minumum Cyc.Time (10724)

Description Displays the implementation time of all function blocks that are available in the measuring device.

User interface Positive integer

Memory Size

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Memory Size (10723)

Description Displays the available configuration memory in kilobytes.

User interface 0 to 65 535 Kbytes

Nonvolat CycTime

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Nonvolat CycTime (10729)

Description Displays the time interval during which the dynamic device parameters are stored in the non-volatile memory.

User interface Positive integer

Free Space

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Free Space (10715)

Description Displays the free system memory volume available for implementing further function blocks as a percentage.

User interface 0.000000 to 100.000 %

Free Time

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Free Time (10716)

Description Displays the free system time available for implementing further function blocks as a percentage.

User interface 0.000000 to 100.000 %

Clear Fault Stat

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Clear Fault Stat (10704)

Description Use this function to select the fault state for the Discrete outputs (→ 252) block.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Off
- Clear

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Options*

The fault state can be disabled with **Clear** option.

Confirm Time

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Confirm Time (10705)

Description Use this function to enter a time interval for confirming the event report. If the measuring device does not receive a confirmation within this interval, the event report is sent to the field bus host system again.

User entry Positive integer

Factory setting 0 1/32 ms

Fault State

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Fault State (10712)

Description Displays the current status of the fault state for the Discrete outputs (→ 252) block.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Clear
- Active

Additional information *User interface*
- Uninitialized
- Clear
  The fault state is disabled.
- Active
  The fault state is enabled.

Limit Notify

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Limit Notify (10720)

Description Use this function to enter the maximum number of event reports that may be pending at the same time without confirmation.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Max Notify

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Max Notify (10722)

Description Displays the maximum number of event reports that are supported by the measuring device and may be pending at the same time without confirmation.

User interface 0 to 255

Set Fault State

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Set Fault State (10731)

Description Option for manually enabling or disabling the fault state for the Discrete outputs (→ 252) function block.

Selection
- OFF
- SET

Factory setting OFF

Additional information *Options*
- OFF
  The fault state is disabled.
- SET
  The fault state is enabled.

Shed Remote Casc

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Shed Remote Casc (10732)

Description Use this function to enter the time interval after which the computer stops writing to function blocks with RCas points.

User entry Positive integer

Factory setting 0 1/32 ms

Shed Remote Out

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Shed Remote Out (10733)

Description Use this function to enter the time interval after which the computer stops writing to function blocks with ROut points.

User entry Positive integer

Factory setting 0 1/32 ms

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Unacknowledged (10740)

Description Option for manually acknowledging an update of the static block parameter.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Description*

- If a new diagnostic event occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the diagnostic event has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Update State

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Update State (10741)

Description Displays the status of an update of the static block parameter. The status indicates whether the update was communicated or not.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Reported
- Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Time Stamp (10739)

Description Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when a status change of an update to the static block parameter that has not yet been communicated was identified. The time stamp is retained until the update confirmation is received.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Static revision

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Static revision (10738)

Description Displays the Static revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write and report access due to an update is counted (event counter).

User interface 0 to 65 535

Relative Index

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Relative Index (10737)

Description Displays the relative index of the static block parameter that triggered the alarm (OD index minus field bus start index).

User interface 0 to 65 535

Write Lock

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Write Lock (10747)

Description Option for enabling and disabling the hardware write protection.

Selection
- Not Locked
- Locked

Factory setting Not Locked

Additional information

Description

Option for enabling and disabling write access to the measuring device via the FOUNDATION Fieldbus (acyclic data transmission, e.g. via the "FieldCare" operating program).

For detailed information on hardware write protection, see the "Write protection via write protection switch" section of the Operating Instructions.

Options

- Not Locked
  Device data can be changed via the FOUNDATION Fieldbus interface.
- Locked
  Device data cannot be changed via the FOUNDATION Fieldbus interface.

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Unacknowledged (10700)

Description Option for manually acknowledging a block alarm.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information

Description

- If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Alarm State

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Alarm State (10697)

Description Displays the status of the block alarm. The status indicates whether the block alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Clear-Reported
- ClearNotReported
- Active-Reported
- ActiveNotRep

Time Stamp

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Time Stamp (10699)

Description Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when a status change of the block alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Subcode (10698)

Description Displays the specific cause of the block alarm.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Value

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Value (10701)

Description Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the block alarm was detected.

User interface 0 to 255

Current

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Current (10692)

Description Use this function to view the current status of the process alarms.

User interface
- Discrete Alarm
- Block Alarm
- Fail Alarm
- Off Spec Alarm
- Maint. Alarm
- Check Alarm

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Unacknowledged (10694)

Description Displays an unacknowledged process alarm.

User interface
- Disc Alm Unack
- Block Alm Unack
- Fail Alm Unack
- Off SpecAlmUnack
- Maint Alm Unack
- Check Alm Unack

Unreported

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Unreported (10695)

Description Displays a process alarm that has not been communicated.

User interface
- Disc Alm Unrep
- Block Alm Unrep
- Fail Alm Unrep

- Off SpecAlmUnrep
- Maint Alm Unrep
- Check Alm Unrep

Disabled

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Disabled (10693)

Description Option for disabling a process alarm category.

Selection
- Disc Alm Disabl
- Block Alm Disabl
- Fail Alm Disabl
- OffSpecAlmDisabl
- Maint Alm Disabl
- Check Alm Disab.

Ack. Option

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Ack. Option (10691)

Description Option for automatic acknowledgment of process alarms in a specific category.

Selection
- Disc Alm Aut Ack
- Blk Alm Auto Ack
- Fail Alm Aut Ack
- OffSpecAlmAutAck
- Maint Alm AutAck
- Check Alm AutAck

Additional information *Description*

Use this function to determine whether an alarm must be acknowledged via the field bus host system.

If the process alarm option has not been enabled in this parameter, this process alarm must only be acknowledged in **Unacknowledged** parameter (→ 152). **Current** parameter (→ 154) indicates the current status of all process alarms.

Write Priority

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Write Priority (10748)

Description Use this function to enter the priority for the write protection alarm.

User entry 0 to 15

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

If write protection is disabled on the FOUNDATION Fieldbus I/O board, the alarm priority entered here is checked before the status change is transferred to the field bus host system. The alarm priority determines the behavior in the event of an active write protection alarm.

The alarm is triggered when the write protection is disabled.

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Unacknowledged (10745)

Description Option for manually acknowledging a write protection alarm.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Description*

- If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Alarm State

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Alarm State (10742)

Description Displays the status of the write protection alarm. The status indicates whether the write protection alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Clear-Reported
- ClearNotReported
- Active-Reported
- ActiveNotRep

Time Stamp

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Time Stamp (10744)

Description Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when the status change of a write protection alarm that has not yet been communicated was identified. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Subcode (10743)

Description Displays the specific cause of the write protection alarm, which is to be communicated to the field bus host system.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Discrete Value

Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → Discrete Value (10746)

Description Displays the discrete value of the affected parameter at the time at which the write protection alarm was detected.

User interface
- State 0
- State 1
- State 2
- State 3
- State 4
- State 5
- State 6
- State 7
- State 8
- State 9
- State 10
- State 11
- State 12
- State 13
- State 14
- State 15
- State 16

ITK Version

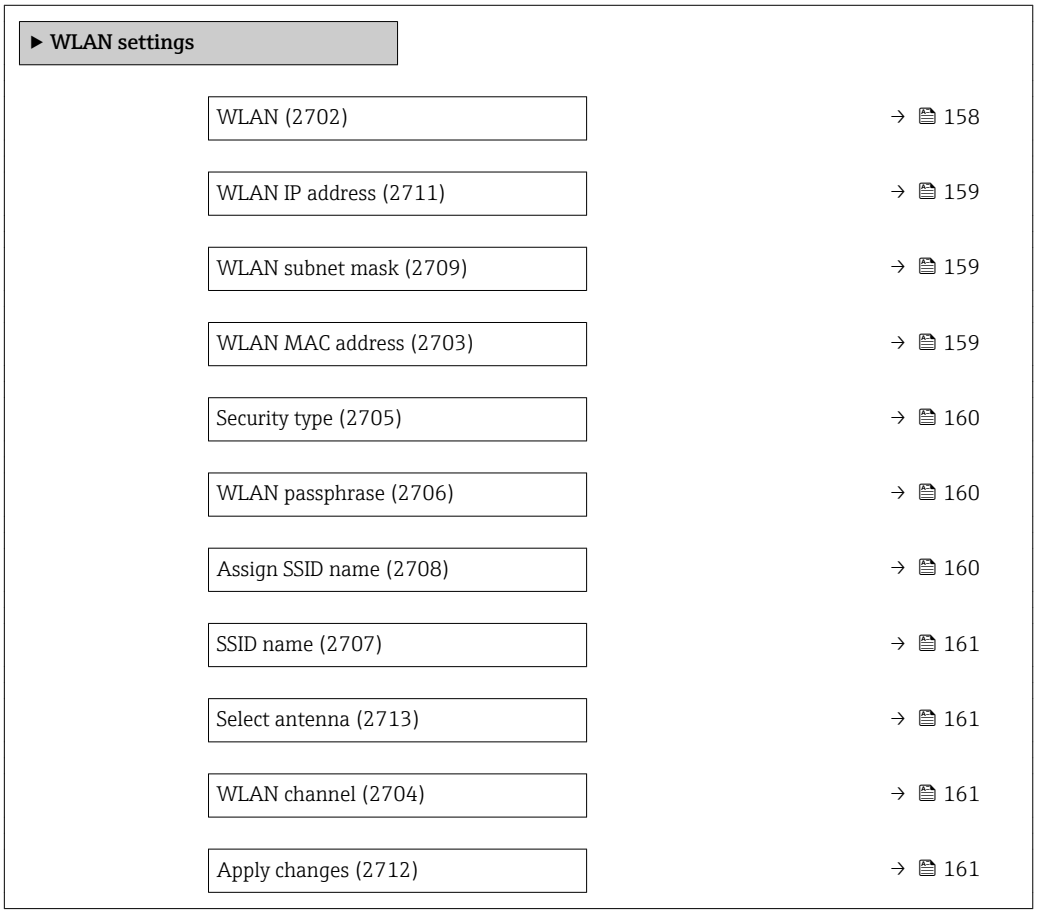
Navigation Expert → Communication → Resource block → ITK Version (10794)

Description Displays the revision status of the Interoperability Test Kits (ITK).

User interface 6

3.6.2 "WLAN settings" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings



WLAN

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)

Description Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

Selection
- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Enable

WLAN IP address

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)

Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

WLAN subnet mask

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)

Description Use this function to enter the subnet mask.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 255.255.255.0

WLAN MAC address

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)

Description Displays the MAC [5] address of the measuring device.

User interface Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

Factory setting Each measuring device is given an individual address.

Additional information *Example*
For the display format
00:07:05:10:01:5F

5) Media Access Control

Security type

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Security type (2705)

Description Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.

Selection
- Unsecured
- WPA2-PSK

Factory setting WPA2-PSK

Additional information *Selection*
- Unsecured
  Access the WLAN connection without identification.
- WPA2-PSK
  Access the WLAN connection with a network key.

WLAN passphrase

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)

Prerequisite In the **Security type** parameter (→ 160), the **WPA2-PSK** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the network key.

User entry 8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

Assign SSID name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)

Description Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID [6].

Selection
- Device tag
- User-defined

Factory setting User-defined

Additional information *Selection*
- Device tag
  The device tag name is used as the SSID.
- User-defined
  A user-defined name is used as the SSID.

6) Service Set Identifier

SSID name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)

Prerequisite In the **Assign SSID name** parameter (→ 160), the **User-defined** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.

User entry Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Promag_500_A802000)

Select antenna

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)

Description Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.

Selection
- External antenna
- Internal antenna

Factory setting Internal antenna

WLAN channel

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)

Description Use this function to enter the WLAN channel.

User entry 1 to 11

Factory setting 6

Additional information *Description*

- It is only necessary to enter a WLAN channel if multiple WLAN devices are in use.
- If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.

Apply changes

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Apply changes (2712)

Description Use this function to adopt modified WLAN settings.

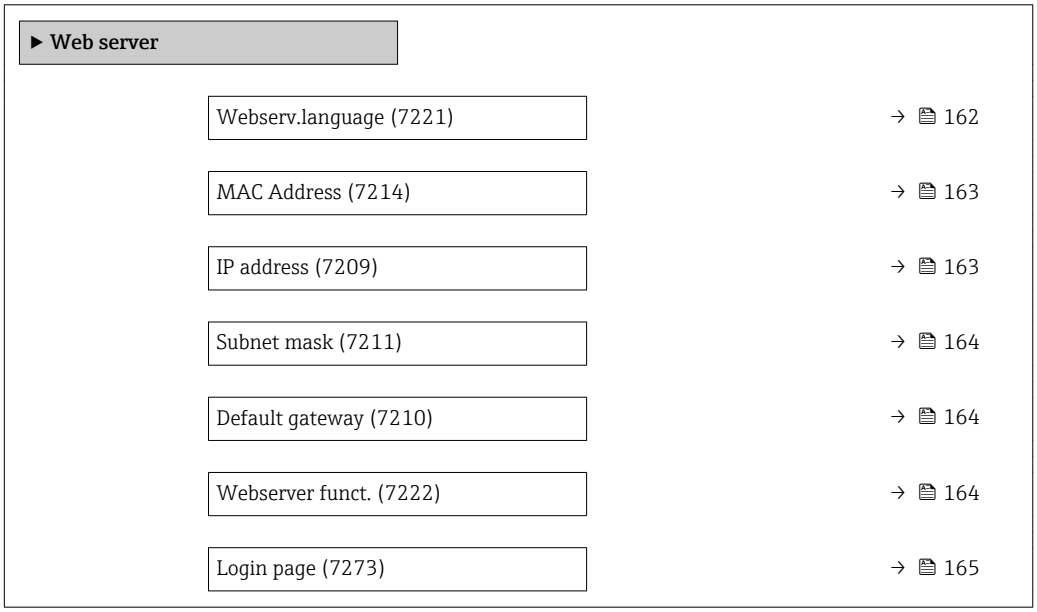
Selection
- Cancel
- Ok

Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *Selection*
- Cancel
  No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
- Ok
  The measuring device adopts the modified WLAN settings.

3.6.3 "Web server" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server



Webserv.language

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)

Description Use this function to select the web server language setting.

Selection
- English
- Deutsch *
- Français *
- Español *
- Italiano *
- Nederlands *
- Portuguesa *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Polski *
- русский язык(Ru) *
- Svenska *
- Türkçe *
- 中文 (Chinese) *
- 日本語 (Japanese) *
- 한국어 (Korean) *
- العَرَبيّة(Ara) *
- Bahasa Indonesia *
- ภาษาไทย (Thai) *
- tiếng Việt (Vit) *
- čeština (Czech) *

Factory setting English

MAC Address

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → MAC Address (7214)

Description Displays the MAC [7] address of the measuring device.

User interface Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

Factory setting Each measuring device is given an individual address.

Additional information *Example*

For the display format
00:07:05:10:01:5F

IP address

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → IP address (7209)

Description Displays the IP address of the Web server of the measuring device.

User interface 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings
7) Media Access Control

Subnet mask

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Subnet mask (7211)

Description Displays the subnet mask.

User interface 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 255.255.255.0

Default gateway

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Default gateway (7210)

Description Displays the default gateway.

User interface 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 0.0.0.0

Webserver funct.

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)

Description Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting On

Additional information *Description*

Once disabled, the Webserver funct. can only be re-enabled via or the operating tool FieldCare.

Selection

Option	Description
Off	▪ The web server is completely disabled. ▪ Port 80 is locked.
On	▪ The complete functionality of the web server is available. ▪ JavaScript is used. ▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state. ▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.

Login page

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)

Description Use this function to select the format of the login page.

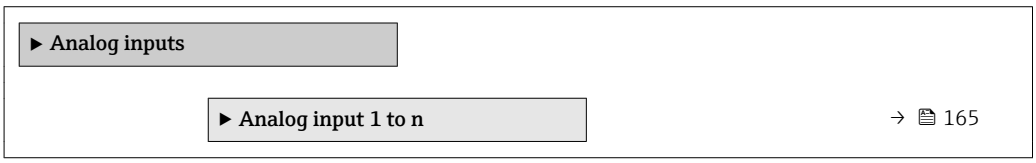
Selection
- Without header
- With header

Factory setting With header

3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu

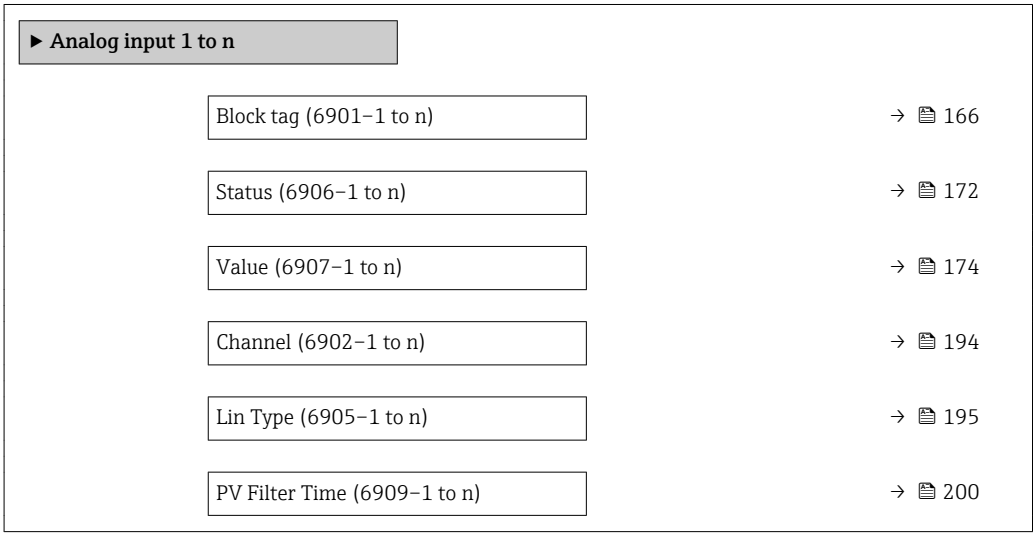
In the analog input function block (AI function block), the process variables from the transducer block are prepared in terms of control for the subsequent automation functions (e.g. scaling, limit value processing). The automation function is defined by interconnecting the outputs.

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs



3.7.1 "Analog input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n



Block tag

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Block tag (6901–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the Block tag: Used for specifying a "label" for identifying the function block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static Revision

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Static Revision (6973–1 to n)

Description Displays the Static Revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write access is counted (event counter).

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*

Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Tag Description

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Tag Description (6974–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the Tag Description: Used for defining a user-specific text for detailed description of the function block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Strategy

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Strategy (6972–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the Strategy: Enables blocks to be grouped by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert Key

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alert Key (6916–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the Alert Key: Identifies the plant unit where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 1

Target mode

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Target mode (6960–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the Target mode: The selection indicates which operating mode is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

Selection
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting OOS

Additional information *Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Actual mode

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Actual mode (6957–1 to n)

Description Displays the Actual mode: Under certain conditions, a function block may not work in the operating mode to be used. In this case, the Actual mode shows the actual operating mode in which the function block is currently operating. By comparing the Actual mode with the Target mode, users can see whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 167).

User interface
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man

- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Additional information *User interface*

Detailed description of the options displayed: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Permitted mode

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Permitted mode (6959–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the Permitted mode: The selection defines which operating modes are available in Target mode (→ 167) for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

Selection

- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting

- Auto
- OOS

Additional information *Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Normal mode

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Normal mode (6958–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the Normal mode: This is available to enable the user to select the Normal mode from the available operating modes. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

Selection

- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting Auto

Additional information *Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Block Error

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Block Error (6922–1 to n)

Description Displays the short text for the Block Error that has occurred in the function block.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Status

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Status (6964–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the input value (PV).

User interface
- Bad (0x00)
- Bad (0x01)
- Bad (0x02)
- Bad (0x03)
- Bad (0x04)
- Bad (0x05)
- Bad (0x06)
- Bad (0x07)
- Bad (0x08)
- Bad (0x09)
- Bad (0x0A)
- Bad (0x0B)
- Bad (0x0C)
- Bad (0x0D)
- Bad (0x0E)
- Bad (0x0F)
- Bad (0x10)
- Bad (0x11)

- Bad (0x12)
- Bad (0x13)
- Bad (0x14)
- Bad (0x15)
- Bad (0x16)
- Bad (0x17)
- Bad (0x18)
- Bad (0x19)
- Bad (0x1A)
- Bad (0x1B)
- Bad (0x1C)
- Bad (0x1D)
- Bad (0x1E)
- Bad (0x1F)
- Uncertain (0x40)
- Uncertain (0x41)
- Uncertain (0x42)
- Uncertain (0x43)
- Uncertain (0x44)
- Uncertain (0x45)
- Uncertain (0x46)
- Uncertain (0x47)
- Uncertain (0x48)
- Uncertain (0x49)
- Uncertain (0x4A)
- Uncertain (0x4B)
- Uncertain (0x4C)
- Uncertain (0x4D)
- Uncertain (0x4E)
- Uncertain (0x4F)
- Uncertain (0x50)
- Uncertain (0x51)
- Uncertain (0x52)
- Uncertain (0x53)
- Uncertain (0x54)
- Uncertain (0x55)
- Uncertain (0x56)
- Uncertain (0x57)
- Uncertain (0x58)
- Uncertain (0x59)
- Uncertain (0x5A)
- Uncertain (0x5B)
- Good (0x80)
- Good (0x81)
- Good (0x82)
- Good (0x83)
- Good (0x84)
- Good (0x85)
- Good (0x86)
- Good (0x87)
- Good (0x88)
- Good (0x89)
- Good (0x8A)
- Good (0x8B)
- Good (0x8C)
- Good (0x8D)
- Good (0x8E)
- Good (0x8F)
- Good (0x90)

- Good (0x91)
- Good (0x92)
- Good (0x93)
- Good (0x94)
- Good (0x95)
- Good (0x96)
- Good (0x97)
- Good (0x98)
- Good (0x99)
- Good (0x9A)
- Good (0x9B)
- Good (0xC0)
- Good (0xC1)
- Good (0xC2)
- Good (0xC3)
- Good (0xC4)
- Good (0xC5)
- Good (0xC6)
- Good (0xC7)
- Good (0xC8)
- Good (0xC9)
- Good (0xCA)
- Good (0xCB)
- Good (0xCC)
- Good (0xCD)
- Good (0xCE)
- Good (0xCF)
- Good (0xD0)
- Good (0xD1)
- Good (0xD2)
- Good (0xD3)
- Good (0xD4)
- Good (0xD5)
- Good (0xD6)
- Good (0xD7)
- Good (0xD8)
- Good (0xD9)
- Good (0xDA)
- Good (0xDB)
- Good (0xDC)
- Good (0xDD)
- Good (0xDE)
- Good (0xDF)
- Good (0xE0)
- Good (0xE1)
- Good (0xE2)
- Good (0xE3)

Value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Value (6965–1 to n)

Description Displays the input value (PV).

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

Status

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Status (6906–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the output value (OUT).

User interface

- Bad (0x00)
- Bad (0x01)
- Bad (0x02)
- Bad (0x03)
- Bad (0x04)
- Bad (0x05)
- Bad (0x06)
- Bad (0x07)
- Bad (0x08)
- Bad (0x09)
- Bad (0x0A)
- Bad (0x0B)
- Bad (0x0C)
- Bad (0x0D)
- Bad (0x0E)
- Bad (0x0F)
- Bad (0x10)
- Bad (0x11)
- Bad (0x12)
- Bad (0x13)
- Bad (0x14)
- Bad (0x15)
- Bad (0x16)
- Bad (0x17)
- Bad (0x18)
- Bad (0x19)
- Bad (0x1A)
- Bad (0x1B)
- Bad (0x1C)
- Bad (0x1D)
- Bad (0x1E)
- Bad (0x1F)
- Uncertain (0x40)
- Uncertain (0x41)
- Uncertain (0x42)
- Uncertain (0x43)
- Uncertain (0x44)
- Uncertain (0x45)
- Uncertain (0x46)
- Uncertain (0x47)
- Uncertain (0x48)
- Uncertain (0x49)
- Uncertain (0x4A)
- Uncertain (0x4B)
- Uncertain (0x4C)

- Uncertain (0x4D)
- Uncertain (0x4E)
- Uncertain (0x4F)
- Uncertain (0x50)
- Uncertain (0x51)
- Uncertain (0x52)
- Uncertain (0x53)
- Uncertain (0x54)
- Uncertain (0x55)
- Uncertain (0x56)
- Uncertain (0x57)
- Uncertain (0x58)
- Uncertain (0x59)
- Uncertain (0x5A)
- Uncertain (0x5B)
- Good (0x80)
- Good (0x81)
- Good (0x82)
- Good (0x83)
- Good (0x84)
- Good (0x85)
- Good (0x86)
- Good (0x87)
- Good (0x88)
- Good (0x89)
- Good (0x8A)
- Good (0x8B)
- Good (0x8C)
- Good (0x8D)
- Good (0x8E)
- Good (0x8F)
- Good (0x90)
- Good (0x91)
- Good (0x92)
- Good (0x93)
- Good (0x94)
- Good (0x95)
- Good (0x96)
- Good (0x97)
- Good (0x98)
- Good (0x99)
- Good (0x9A)
- Good (0x9B)
- Good (0xC0)
- Good (0xC1)
- Good (0xC2)
- Good (0xC3)
- Good (0xC4)
- Good (0xC5)
- Good (0xC6)
- Good (0xC7)
- Good (0xC8)
- Good (0xC9)
- Good (0xCA)
- Good (0xCB)
- Good (0xCC)
- Good (0xCD)
- Good (0xCE)
- Good (0xCF)

- Good (0xD0)
- Good (0xD1)
- Good (0xD2)
- Good (0xD3)
- Good (0xD4)
- Good (0xD5)
- Good (0xD6)
- Good (0xD7)
- Good (0xD8)
- Good (0xD9)
- Good (0xDA)
- Good (0xDB)
- Good (0xDC)
- Good (0xDD)
- Good (0xDE)
- Good (0xDF)
- Good (0xE0)
- Good (0xE1)
- Good (0xE2)
- Good (0xE3)

Value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Value (6907–1 to n)

Description Input for the output value (OUT).

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

Simulate Status

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate Status (6967–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the status that is used for the transducer block simulation.

Selection

- Bad (0x00)
- Bad (0x01)
- Bad (0x02)
- Bad (0x03)
- Bad (0x04)
- Bad (0x05)
- Bad (0x06)
- Bad (0x07)
- Bad (0x08)
- Bad (0x09)

- Bad (0x0A)
- Bad (0x0B)
- Bad (0x0C)
- Bad (0x0D)
- Bad (0x0E)
- Bad (0x0F)
- Bad (0x10)
- Bad (0x11)
- Bad (0x12)
- Bad (0x13)
- Bad (0x14)
- Bad (0x15)
- Bad (0x16)
- Bad (0x17)
- Bad (0x18)
- Bad (0x19)
- Bad (0x1A)
- Bad (0x1B)
- Bad (0x1C)
- Bad (0x1D)
- Bad (0x1E)
- Bad (0x1F)
- Uncertain (0x40)
- Uncertain (0x41)
- Uncertain (0x42)
- Uncertain (0x43)
- Uncertain (0x44)
- Uncertain (0x45)
- Uncertain (0x46)
- Uncertain (0x47)
- Uncertain (0x48)
- Uncertain (0x49)
- Uncertain (0x4A)
- Uncertain (0x4B)
- Uncertain (0x4C)
- Uncertain (0x4D)
- Uncertain (0x4E)
- Uncertain (0x4F)
- Uncertain (0x50)
- Uncertain (0x51)
- Uncertain (0x52)
- Uncertain (0x53)
- Uncertain (0x54)
- Uncertain (0x55)
- Uncertain (0x56)
- Uncertain (0x57)
- Uncertain (0x58)
- Uncertain (0x59)
- Uncertain (0x5A)
- Uncertain (0x5B)
- Good (0x80)
- Good (0x81)
- Good (0x82)
- Good (0x83)
- Good (0x84)
- Good (0x85)
- Good (0x86)
- Good (0x87)
- Good (0x88)

- Good (0x89)
- Good (0x8A)
- Good (0x8B)
- Good (0x8C)
- Good (0x8D)
- Good (0x8E)
- Good (0x8F)
- Good (0x90)
- Good (0x91)
- Good (0x92)
- Good (0x93)
- Good (0x94)
- Good (0x95)
- Good (0x96)
- Good (0x97)
- Good (0x98)
- Good (0x99)
- Good (0x9A)
- Good (0x9B)
- Good (0xC0)
- Good (0xC1)
- Good (0xC2)
- Good (0xC3)
- Good (0xC4)
- Good (0xC5)
- Good (0xC6)
- Good (0xC7)
- Good (0xC8)
- Good (0xC9)
- Good (0xCA)
- Good (0xCB)
- Good (0xCC)
- Good (0xCD)
- Good (0xCE)
- Good (0xCF)
- Good (0xD0)
- Good (0xD1)
- Good (0xD2)
- Good (0xD3)
- Good (0xD4)
- Good (0xD5)
- Good (0xD6)
- Good (0xD7)
- Good (0xD8)
- Good (0xD9)
- Good (0xDA)
- Good (0xDB)
- Good (0xDC)
- Good (0xDD)
- Good (0xDE)
- Good (0xDF)
- Good (0xE0)
- Good (0xE1)
- Good (0xE2)
- Good (0xE3)

Factory setting Bad (0x00)

Simulate Value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate Value (6968–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value that is used for the transducer block simulation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 %

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 180)

Transducer Stat

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Transducer Stat (6969–1 to n)

Description Displays the current status of the transducer block.

User interface

- Bad (0x00)
- Bad (0x01)
- Bad (0x02)
- Bad (0x03)
- Bad (0x04)
- Bad (0x05)
- Bad (0x06)
- Bad (0x07)
- Bad (0x08)
- Bad (0x09)
- Bad (0x0A)
- Bad (0x0B)
- Bad (0x0C)
- Bad (0x0D)
- Bad (0x0E)
- Bad (0x0F)
- Bad (0x10)
- Bad (0x11)
- Bad (0x12)
- Bad (0x13)
- Bad (0x14)
- Bad (0x15)
- Bad (0x16)
- Bad (0x17)
- Bad (0x18)
- Bad (0x19)
- Bad (0x1A)
- Bad (0x1B)
- Bad (0x1C)
- Bad (0x1D)
- Bad (0x1E)
- Bad (0x1F)
- Uncertain (0x40)

- Uncertain (0x41)
- Uncertain (0x42)
- Uncertain (0x43)
- Uncertain (0x44)
- Uncertain (0x45)
- Uncertain (0x46)
- Uncertain (0x47)
- Uncertain (0x48)
- Uncertain (0x49)
- Uncertain (0x4A)
- Uncertain (0x4B)
- Uncertain (0x4C)
- Uncertain (0x4D)
- Uncertain (0x4E)
- Uncertain (0x4F)
- Uncertain (0x50)
- Uncertain (0x51)
- Uncertain (0x52)
- Uncertain (0x53)
- Uncertain (0x54)
- Uncertain (0x55)
- Uncertain (0x56)
- Uncertain (0x57)
- Uncertain (0x58)
- Uncertain (0x59)
- Uncertain (0x5A)
- Uncertain (0x5B)
- Good (0x80)
- Good (0x81)
- Good (0x82)
- Good (0x83)
- Good (0x84)
- Good (0x85)
- Good (0x86)
- Good (0x87)
- Good (0x88)
- Good (0x89)
- Good (0x8A)
- Good (0x8B)
- Good (0x8C)
- Good (0x8D)
- Good (0x8E)
- Good (0x8F)
- Good (0x90)
- Good (0x91)
- Good (0x92)
- Good (0x93)
- Good (0x94)
- Good (0x95)
- Good (0x96)
- Good (0x97)
- Good (0x98)
- Good (0x99)
- Good (0x9A)
- Good (0x9B)
- Good (0xC0)
- Good (0xC1)
- Good (0xC2)
- Good (0xC3)

- Good (0xC4)
- Good (0xC5)
- Good (0xC6)
- Good (0xC7)
- Good (0xC8)
- Good (0xC9)
- Good (0xCA)
- Good (0xCB)
- Good (0xCC)
- Good (0xCD)
- Good (0xCE)
- Good (0xCF)
- Good (0xD0)
- Good (0xD1)
- Good (0xD2)
- Good (0xD3)
- Good (0xD4)
- Good (0xD5)
- Good (0xD6)
- Good (0xD7)
- Good (0xD8)
- Good (0xD9)
- Good (0xDA)
- Good (0xDB)
- Good (0xDC)
- Good (0xDD)
- Good (0xDE)
- Good (0xDF)
- Good (0xE0)
- Good (0xE1)
- Good (0xE2)
- Good (0xE3)

Transducer Value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Transducer Value (6970–1 to n)

Description Displays the current value of the transducer block.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 %

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 180)

Sim. En/Disable

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Sim. En/Disable (6966–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enable or disable the function block simulation.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Disabled
- Active

Factory setting Uninitialized

EU at 100%

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → EU at 100% (6982–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the upper limit value of the output value measuring range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 %

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 180)

EU at 0%

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → EU at 0% (6981–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the lower limit value of the output value measuring range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 %

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 180)

Units index

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Units index (6983–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the output value.

Selection

SI units
- g/s
- g/min
- g/h
- g/d
- kg/s
- kg/min
- kg/h
- kg/d
- t/s
- t/min
- t/h
- t/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/d
- l/h
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d
- m^3/s
- m^3/min
- m^3/h
- m^3/d
- cm^3/s
- cm^3/min
- cm^3/h
- cm^3/d
- dm^3/s
- dm^3/min
- dm^3/h
- dm^3/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- Nl/s
- Nl/d
- Nl/h
- Nl/min
- Nm^3/s
- Nm^3/min
- Nm^3/h
- Nm^3/d
- Sm^3/s
- Sm^3/min
- Sm^3/h
- Sm^3/d
- $MSft^3/d$
- kg/l
- kg/m^3
- kg/dm^3
- g/cm^3
- g/m^3

US units
- oz/s
- oz/min
- oz/h
- oz/d
- lb/s
- lb/min
- lb/h
- lb/d
- STon/s
- STon/min
- STon/h
- STon/d
- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft^3/s
- ft^3/min
- ft^3/h
- ft^3/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;liq.)
- bbl/min (us;liq.)
- bbl/h (us;liq.)
- bbl/d (us;liq.)
- bbl/s (us;beer)
- bbl/min (us;beer)
- bbl/h (us;beer)
- bbl/d (us;beer)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)
- Sft^3/s
- Sft^3/min
- Sft^3/h
- Sft^3/d
- Sgal/s (us)
- Sgal/min (us)

Imperial units
- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- Sgal/s (imp)
- Sgal/min (imp)
- Sgal/h (imp)
- Sgal/d (imp)
- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)
- MMBtu/min
- MMBtu/h
- MMBtu/d
- MBtu/s
- MBtu/min
- MBtu/h
- MBtu/d
- MMBtu/s
- Btu/s
- Btu/min
- Btu/h
- Btu/day
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- Sgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;oil)
- gal (imp)

- SD4°C
- SD15°C
- SD20°C
- SG4°C
- SG20°C
- SG15°C
- kg/Nl
- g/Scm³
- kg/Sm³
- kg/Nm³
- K
- °C
- m/s
- bar
- mbar a
- Pa
- MPa
- kPa
- torr
- atm
- %
- kW
- MW
- MJ/h
- GJ/d
- Gcal/h
- MJ/s
- MJ/min
- MJ/d
- kJ/s
- kJ/min
- kJ/h
- kJ/d
- GJ/s
- GJ/min
- GJ/h
- kcal/s
- kcal/min
- kcal/h
- kcal/d
- Mcal/s
- Mcal/min
- Mcal/h
- Mcal/d
- Gcal/s
- Gcal/min
- Gcal/d
- W
- TW
- GW
- mW
- µW
- nW
- pW
- g
- Nl
- Nm³
- Sl
- Sm³
- Sgal/d (us)
- Sgal/h (us)
- Sbbl/s (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/min (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/h (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/d (us;liq.)
- MSft³/D
- lb/ft³
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)
- lb/bbl (us;liq.)
- lb/bbl (us;beer)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/Sft³
- °F
- °R
- ft/s
- psi
- inH2Og(4°C)
- inH2Og(68°F)
- ftH2Og(68°F)
- hp
- oz
- af
- fl oz (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;tank)
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)
- Sft³
- kgal (us)
- lb
- ft³
- gal (us)
- bbl (us;beer)
- STon

- ml
- Ml Mega
- kg
- l
- t
- m^3
- dm^3
- cm^3
- hl
- kgf/cm^2
- gf/cm^2
- mA

Other units
- mmH2O (4°C)
- mmH2O (68°F)
- inHg (0°C)
- mmHg (0°C)
- mmH2Oa(4°C)
- mmH2Oa(68°F)
- inH2O (4°C)
- inH2O (68°F)
- ftH2O (4°C)
- ftH2O (68°F)

Factory setting %

Additional information *Result*

The selected unit applies for:
- **Simulate Value** parameter (→ 177)
- **Transducer Value** parameter (→ 179)
- **EU at 0%** parameter (→ 180)
- **EU at 100%** parameter (→ 180)

Decimal

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Decimal (6980–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the number of decimal places for the output value.

User entry –128 to 127

Factory setting 0

EU at 100%

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → EU at 100% (6963–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the upper limit value of the input value measuring range from the transducer block (input value).

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

EU at 0%

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → EU at 0% (6962–1 to n)

Description Function for entering the lower limit value of the input value measuring range from the transducer block (input value).

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

Units index

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Units index (6908–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the input value from the transducer block (input value).

Selection

SI units
- K
- m
- m^3
- Pa s
- m^2/s
- P
- cP
- St
- cSt
- Wbm
- Ns/m
- $1/Jm^3$
- e/Vm^3
- m^3/C
- (1/32 millisec)/min
- ℃
- '
- "
- rad
- °
- gon
- µm
- mm
- cm^3
- dm^3
- hl
- l
- ml
- s
- min
- d
- h
- ks
- µs
- ms
- m/h
- m/s
- mm/s
- Hz
- g
- kg
- GWh
- J
- kWh
- MWh
- kcal
- Mcal
- kW
- MW
- W
- MJ/h
- mV
- Ohm
- pF
- V
- Ml Mega
- mbar a
- bar

US units
- mils
- ℉
- °R
- ft
- in
- bbl (us;liq.)
- Sft^3
- in/min
- oz
- STon
- lb/d
- lb/h
- lb/min
- lb/s
- STon/d
- STon/h
- STon/min
- STon/s
- mile
- yd
- ft^2
- in^2
- $mile^2$
- yd^2
- ft^3
- gal (us)
- quart
- pint
- yd^3
- $mile^3$
- in^3
- bushel
- bbl (us;oil)
- ft/s
- ft/h
- lb
- ft/min
- in/h
- in/s
- yd/h
- yd/min
- yd/s
- lb/in^3
- lb/gal (us)
- $STon/yd^3$
- psi
- psi a
- psi g
- ftlbf
- hp
- lb/ft^3
- MPH
- ft^3/d
- ft^3/h
- ft^3/min
- ft^3/s
- Sft^3/h
- Sft^3/min

Imperial units
- lbf/in
- gal (imp)
- Btu
- LTon
- datherm
- Btu/h
- Btu/day
- Btu/min
- Btu/s
- LTon/d
- LTon/h
- LTon/min
- LTon/s
- gal/d (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/s (imp)
- lb/gal (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- kgal/d (imp)
- kgal/h (imp)
- kgal/min (imp)
- kgal/s (imp)
- µgal/d (imp)
- µgal/h (imp)
- µgal/min (imp)
- µgal/s (imp)
- mgal/d (imp)
- mgal/h (imp)
- mgal/min (imp)
- mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- µbbl/d (us;oil)
- µbbl/h (us;oil)
- µbbl/min (us;oil)
- µbbl/s (us;oil)
- kImpGal
- Btu/lb
- oz/ft

- dB
- kPa a
- kPa g
- MPa a
- MPa g
- Pa a
- Pa g
- g/d
- g/h
- g/min
- g/s
- kg/d
- kg/h
- kg/min
- kg/s
- cm
- km
- nm
- pm
- a
- ha
- cm^2
- dm^2
- km^2
- m^2
- mm^2
- mm^3
- cl
- t
- kg/m^3
- kg/dm^3
- g/cm^3
- g/m^3
- kg/l
- kgf/cm^2
- GJ
- kJ
- MJ
- km/h
- kt
- m/s^2
- GHz
- kHz
- MHz
- 1/min
- 1/s
- THz
- rad/s
- $1/s^2$
- Mg
- mg
- g/l
- g/ml
- Mg/m^3
- t/m^3
- mg/m
- tex
- kg/m
- kgm/s
- gal/d (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/s (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal (us)
- af
- af/d
- af/h
- af/min
- af/s
- bbl/d (us;beer)
- bbl/h (us;beer)
- bbl/min (us;beer)
- bbl/s (us;beer)
- kgal/d (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/s (us)
- µgal/d (us)
- µgal/h (us)
- µgal/min (us)
- µgal/s (us)
- mgal/d (us)
- mgal/h (us)
- mgal/min (us)
- mgal/s (us)
- Mbbl/d (us;oil)
- Mbbl/h (us;oil)
- Mbbl/min (us;oil)
- Mbbl/s (us;oil)
- mbbl/d (us;oil)
- mbbl/h (us;oil)
- mbbl/min (us;oil)
- mbbl/s (us;oil)
- kft^3/d
- kft^3/h
- kft^3/min
- kft^3/s
- mft^3/d
- mft^3/h
- mft^3/min
- mft^3/s
- kbbl(US Beer)/d
- kbbl(US Beer)/h
- kbbl(US Beer)/min
- ubbl(US Beer)/min
- ubbl(US Beer)/s
- mbbl(US Beer)/d
- mbbl(US Beer)/h
- mbbl(US Beer)/min
- mbbl(US Beer)/s

- kgm²
- kgm²/s
- kNm
- MNm
- mNm
- Nm
- kN
- MN
- µN
- mN
- N
- mN/m
- N/m
- atm
- GPa
- hPa
- kPa
- MPa
- µPa
- mPa
- Pa
- torr
- gf/cm²
- cal
- EJ
- mJ
- PJ
- TJ
- TWh
- Wh
- GW
- µW
- mW
- nW
- pW
- TW
- Mcal/h
- kcal/d
- kcal/h
- kcal/min
- kcal/s
- Mcal/d
- Mcal/min
- Mcal/s
- kJ/d
- kJ/h
- kJ/min
- kJ/s
- A
- mA
- kA
- µA
- nA
- pA
- C
- kC
- MC
- µC
- nC
- kgal (us)
- ac-in/d
- ac-in/h
- ac-in/m
- ac-in/s
- Mft³/d
- ac-in
- Mft³
- inH2Oa
- inH2Og
- inH2O a(4°C)
- inH2Og(4°C)
- inH2O a(68°F)
- inH2Og(68°F)
- ftH2Oa
- ftH2Og
- ftH2O a(4°C)
- ftH2Og(4°C)
- ftH2O a(68°F)
- ftH2Og(68°F)
- inHga
- inHgg
- inHg a(0°C)
- inHgg(0°C)
- klb(US)/d
- klb(US)/h
- klb(US)/min
- klb(US)/s
- MSft³/D
- mils/yr
- ft/s²
- MLB/H
- lbf-in/deg

- pC
- Ah
- W/mK
- m2K/W
- W/m^2K
- J/K
- kJ/K
- J/(kgK)
- kJ/(kgK)
- J/kg
- kJ/kg
- MJ/kg
- C/cm^3
- C/m^3
- C/mm^3
- kC/m^3
- $\mu C/m^3$
- mC/m^3
- C/cm^2
- C/m^2
- C/mm^2
- kC/m^2
- $\mu C/m^2$
- mC/m^2
- kV/m
- MV/m
- µV/m
- mV/m
- V/cm
- V/m
- kV
- MV
- µV
- F
- µF
- mF
- nF
- F/m
- A/cm^2
- kA/m^2
- MA/m^2
- A/cm
- A/m
- kA/m
- µT
- mT
- nT
- T
- mWb
- Wb
- kWb/m
- Wb/m
- H
- µH
- mH
- nH
- pH
- H/m
- µH/m

- nH/m
- Am^2
- GOhm
- kOhm
- MOhm
- µOhm
- mOhm
- kS
- µS
- µS/cm
- mS
- S
- t/d
- t/h
- t/min
- t/s
- %
- m^3/d
- m^3/h
- m^3/min
- m^3/s
- GOhmm
- kOhmm
- MOhmm
- µOhmm
- mOhmm
- nOhmm
- Ohmcm
- Ohmm
- kS/m
- MS/m
- µS/mm
- mS/cm
- S/m
- sr
- l/d
- l/h
- l/min
- l/s
- Ml/d
- kW/m^2
- $W/(sr\text{-}m^2)$
- cd
- cd/m^2
- lm
- lm/m^2
- lm/W
- lmh
- lms
- lx
- lxs
- $µW/m^2$
- mW/m^2
- pW/m^2
- Pas/m^3
- Pas/m
- ppm
- MJ/d
- MJ/min

- MJ/s
- cm^3/d
- cm^3/h
- cm^3/min
- cm^3/s
- Nm^3
- Nm^3/d
- Nm^3/h
- Nm^3/min
- Nm^3/s
- Sm^3
- Sm^3/d
- Sm^3/h
- Sm^3/min
- Sm^3/s
- Nl
- Nl/d
- Nl/h
- Nl/min
- Nl/s
- Sl
- ml/min
- B
- ppb
- ppth
- °Balling
- km^3/d
- km^3/h
- km^3/min
- km^3/s
- Mm^3/d
- Mm^3/h
- Mm^3/min
- Mm^3/s
- $\mu m^3/d$
- $\mu m^3/h$
- $\mu m^3/min$
- $\mu m^3/s$
- mm^3/d
- mm^3/h
- mm^3/min
- mm^3/s
- kl/d
- kl/h
- kl/min
- kl
- Sl/d
- Sl/h
- Sl/min
- Sl/s
- kL/s
- Ml/h
- Ml/min
- Mm^3/d
- Mm^3
- GPa a
- GPa g
- mPa a
- mPa g

- µPa a
- µPa g
- hPa a
- hPa g
- gf/cm² a
- gf/cm² g
- kgf/cm² a
- kgf/cm² g
- mBarg
- µbar
- Gy
- kcal/kg
- mGy
- mSv
- rad
- rem
- Sv
- Bq
- kBq
- MBq
- cnt/s
- MSft³/d
- SCCM
- dm
- mm/yr
- g/m
- µg/m³
- µg/l
- mg/m³
- kmol
- µmol
- mmol
- mol
- mol/dm³
- mol/m³
- mol/l
- cm³/mol
- dm³/mol
- m³/mol
- g/mol
- kg/mol
- l/mol
- mmol/kg
- mol/kg
- mg/l
- µS/m
- mS/m
- nS/cm
- S/cm
- kOhmcm
- MOhmcm
- l/m³
- L/m
- µL/L
- ml/m³
- ml/l
- %Sat
- % sol/vol
- % sol/mass

- %vol
- WT-%
- J/mol
- kJ/mol
- J/(molK)
- Bq/kg
- kBq/kg
- MBq/kg
- mV/K
- V/K
- J/g
- mV/pH
- pH
- pH/°C
- mV/%
- %/s
- %/V
- nA/ppm
- 1/32 ms
- 1/H
- /cm
- 1/K
- 1/m
- 1/mm
- A/hPa
- A/Pa
- Nm^2/A
- Pa/A
- pA/hPa
- C/kg
- mC/kg
- dyne-cm/deg
- newton-m/deg
- bar a
- bar g

Custom-specific units
PV/Sec

Factory setting

K

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:
- **Value** parameter (→ 🖹 171)
- **Value** parameter (→ 🖹 174)
- **EU at 100%** parameter (→ 🖹 180)
- **EU at 0%** parameter (→ 🖹 180)
- **Low Cutoff** parameter (→ 🖹 197)
- **High High Limit** parameter (→ 🖹 205)
- **Float Value** parameter (→ 🖹 209)
- **High Limit** parameter (→ 🖹 206)
- **Float Value** parameter (→ 🖹 211)
- **Low Limit** parameter (→ 🖹 207)
- **Float Value** parameter (→ 🖹 212)
- **Low Low Limit** parameter (→ 🖹 207)
- **Float Value** parameter (→ 🖹 214)

Decimal

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Decimal (6961–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for the input value from the transducer block (input value).

User entry –128 to 127

Factory setting 0

Grant

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Grant (6926–1 to n)

Description Option for releasing certain access authorizations of the field bus host system on the device.

Selection
- Program
- Tune
- Alarm
- Local
- Operate
- Service
- Diagnostic

Deny

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Deny (6925–1 to n)

Description Option for restricting certain access authorizations of the field bus host system on the device.

Selection
- Program Denied
- Tune Denied
- Alarm Denied
- Local
- Operate Denied

I/O Options

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → I/O Options (6941–1 to n)

Description Option for activating the low flow cut off.

Selection Low Cutoff

Additional information *Description*

The limit value for the low flow cut off is defined in **Low Cutoff** parameter (→ 197).

Channel

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Channel (6902–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the input value that should be processed in the analog input function block.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity
- CorrConductivity
- Temperature
- Electronic temp.
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Current input 1 *

Factory setting Uninitialized

Status Options

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Status Options (6971–1 to n)

Prerequisite The measuring device must be in the OOS operating mode so that the parameter can be edited.

Description Use this function to select an option for the status of the output value that is supported by the analog input block.

Selection
- Propag Fault Fwd
- Uncertain if Lim
- Bad if Limited
- Uncertain if Man

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *Options*

- Propag Fault Fwd
  If the measuring device has the status **Bad DeviceFailure** or **Bad SensorFailure**, the device continues to measure and no alarm is triggered. The use of this substatus in the output value (OUT) is defined by **Propag Fault Fwd** option. With the aid of this option, the user/operator can specify whether the alarm generation (sending an alarm) is triggered by the block or is forwarded downstream.
- Uncertain if Lim
  If the measured or calculated value reaches a limit value, **Uncertain if Lim** option is used for the output status.
- Bad if Limited
  If the measured value exceeds or falls below an upper or lower limit value, **Bad if Limited** option is used as the output status.
- Uncertain if Man
  If the Actual mode of the function block is in the **Man** option operating mode, **Uncertain if Man** option is used as the output status.

Lin Type

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lin Type (6905–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the type of linearization of the input or simulation value.

Selection

- Uninitialized
- Direct
- Indirect
- Indirect Sq Root

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *"Uninitialized" option*

The function block does not switch to Auto operating mode.

"Direct" option

The measured value from the transducer block (input value) bypasses the linearization function and is routed unchanged through the analog input function block (Xd_Scale = Out_Scale). This is selected if the input value already has the required physical units.

PV = Input value

The units in Units index (→ 180) (Xd_Scale) and Units index (→ 184) (Out_Scale) must be the same. Otherwise, the function block will remain in the OOS operating mode and the BlockConfigurat block error is displayed in Block Error (→ 169).

"Indirect" option

The measured value from the transducer block (input value) is linearly rescaled via the Xd_Scale input scaling to the required Out_Scale output range.

$$PV = \frac{X}{100} \cdot (Y - Z) - Z$$

A0024820

PV Primary value
X Value (→ 200) (Field_Val)
Y EU at 100% (→ 183) (Out_Scale)
Z EU at 0% (→ 184) (Out_Scale)

"Indirect Sq Root" option

The measured value from the transducer block (input value) is rescaled via the Xd_Scale parameter group and recalculated using a root function. It is then rescaled again to the required output range via the Out_Scale parameter group.

$$PV = \sqrt{\frac{X}{100}} \cdot (Y - Z) - Z$$

A0024847

PV Primary value
X Value (→ 200) (Field_Val)
Y EU at 100% (→ 183) (Out_Scale)
Z EU at 0% (→ 184) (Out_Scale)

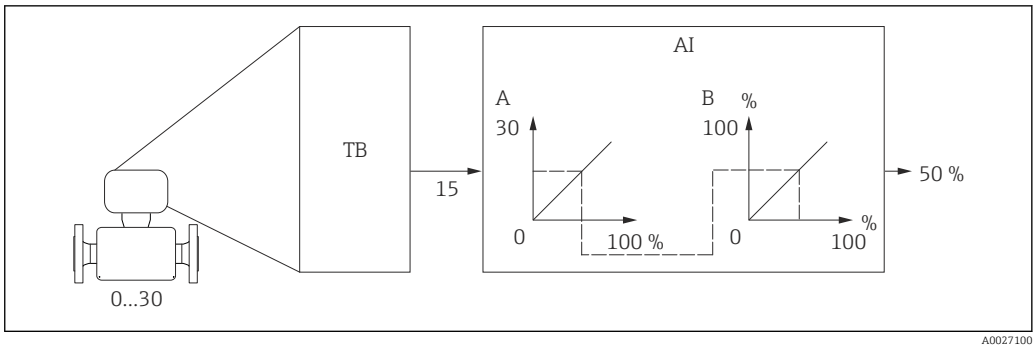
Example

- System unit in transducer block: kg/h
- Sensor measuring range: 0 to 30 kg/h
- Output range for the automation system: 0 to 100 %

The analog input function block must be configured as follows:

1. In **Channel** parameter (→ 194), select **Mass flow** option.
2. In **Lin Type** parameter (→ 195), select **Indirect** option.
   ↳ The "Volume Flow" process variable of the transducer block "Flow" is linearly rescaled in the AI block to the required Out_Scale output range via the Xd_Scale input scaling.
3. In the Xd_Scale parameter group:
   ↳ **EU at 0%** parameter (→ 180), enter the value 0.
   In **EU at 100%** parameter (→ 180), enter the value 30.
   In **Units index** parameter (→ 180), select **kg/h** option.
4. In the Out_Scale parameter group:
   ↳ **EU at 0%** parameter (→ 184), enter the value 0.
   In **EU at 100%** parameter (→ 183), enter the value 100.
   In **Units index** parameter (→ 184), select **%** option.

The result is that an input value of 15 kg/h, for example, outputs a value of 50 % via the **Value** parameter (→ 174).



10 Engineering unit in kg/h

Low Cutoff

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Low Cutoff (6956–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a limit value for low flow cut off.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information

Description

If the converted input value (PV) falls below this limit value, then it is set to zero.

The low flow cut off is enabled via **I/O Options** parameter (→ 193).

Dependency

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

Status

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Status (6923–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the unprocessed measured value from the device, which reflects the status of the transducer before signal transmission.

User interface

- Bad (0x00)
- Bad (0x01)
- Bad (0x02)
- Bad (0x03)
- Bad (0x04)
- Bad (0x05)
- Bad (0x06)
- Bad (0x07)
- Bad (0x08)
- Bad (0x09)
- Bad (0x0A)

- Bad (0x0B)
- Bad (0x0C)
- Bad (0x0D)
- Bad (0x0E)
- Bad (0x0F)
- Bad (0x10)
- Bad (0x11)
- Bad (0x12)
- Bad (0x13)
- Bad (0x14)
- Bad (0x15)
- Bad (0x16)
- Bad (0x17)
- Bad (0x18)
- Bad (0x19)
- Bad (0x1A)
- Bad (0x1B)
- Bad (0x1C)
- Bad (0x1D)
- Bad (0x1E)
- Bad (0x1F)
- Uncertain (0x40)
- Uncertain (0x41)
- Uncertain (0x42)
- Uncertain (0x43)
- Uncertain (0x44)
- Uncertain (0x45)
- Uncertain (0x46)
- Uncertain (0x47)
- Uncertain (0x48)
- Uncertain (0x49)
- Uncertain (0x4A)
- Uncertain (0x4B)
- Uncertain (0x4C)
- Uncertain (0x4D)
- Uncertain (0x4E)
- Uncertain (0x4F)
- Uncertain (0x50)
- Uncertain (0x51)
- Uncertain (0x52)
- Uncertain (0x53)
- Uncertain (0x54)
- Uncertain (0x55)
- Uncertain (0x56)
- Uncertain (0x57)
- Uncertain (0x58)
- Uncertain (0x59)
- Uncertain (0x5A)
- Uncertain (0x5B)
- Good (0x80)
- Good (0x81)
- Good (0x82)
- Good (0x83)
- Good (0x84)
- Good (0x85)
- Good (0x86)
- Good (0x87)
- Good (0x88)
- Good (0x89)

- Good (0x8A)
- Good (0x8B)
- Good (0x8C)
- Good (0x8D)
- Good (0x8E)
- Good (0x8F)
- Good (0x90)
- Good (0x91)
- Good (0x92)
- Good (0x93)
- Good (0x94)
- Good (0x95)
- Good (0x96)
- Good (0x97)
- Good (0x98)
- Good (0x99)
- Good (0x9A)
- Good (0x9B)
- Good (0xC0)
- Good (0xC1)
- Good (0xC2)
- Good (0xC3)
- Good (0xC4)
- Good (0xC5)
- Good (0xC6)
- Good (0xC7)
- Good (0xC8)
- Good (0xC9)
- Good (0xCA)
- Good (0xCB)
- Good (0xCC)
- Good (0xCD)
- Good (0xCE)
- Good (0xCF)
- Good (0xD0)
- Good (0xD1)
- Good (0xD2)
- Good (0xD3)
- Good (0xD4)
- Good (0xD5)
- Good (0xD6)
- Good (0xD7)
- Good (0xD8)
- Good (0xD9)
- Good (0xDA)
- Good (0xDB)
- Good (0xDC)
- Good (0xDD)
- Good (0xDE)
- Good (0xDF)
- Good (0xE0)
- Good (0xE1)
- Good (0xE2)
- Good (0xE3)

Value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Value (6924–1 to n)

Description Displays the unprocessed measured value from the device as a % of the primary value (PV).

User interface Signed floating-point number

PV Filter Time

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PV Filter Time (6909–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the filter time specification for the filtering of the unconverted input value (PV).

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Factory setting*

If the value 0 s is entered, filtering will not be performed.

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Unacknowledged (6978–1 to n)

Description Option for manually acknowledging an update of the static block parameter.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Description*

- If a new diagnostic event occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the diagnostic event has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Update State

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Update State (6979–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of an update of the static block parameter. The status indicates whether the update was communicated or not.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Reported
- Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Time Stamp (6977–1 to n)

Description Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when a status change of an update to the static block parameter that has not yet been communicated was identified. The time stamp is retained until the update confirmation is received.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Static revision

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Static revision (6976–1 to n)

Description Displays the Static revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write and communicate access due to an update is counted (event counter).

User interface 0 to 65 535

Relative Index

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Relative Index (6975–1 to n)

Description Displays the relative index of the static block parameter that triggered the alarm (OD index minus field bus start index).

User interface 0 to 65 535

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Unacknowledged (6920–1 to n)

Description Option for manually acknowledging a block alarm.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Description*

If **Blk Alm Auto Ack** option is not enabled in **Ack. Option** parameter (→ 204), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.

- If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Alarm State

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm State (6917–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the block alarm. The status indicates whether the block alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Clear-Reported
- ClearNotReported
- Active-Reported
- ActiveNotRep

Time Stamp

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Time Stamp (6919–1 to n)

Description Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when a status change of the block alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Subcode (6918–1 to n)

Description Displays the specific cause of the block alarm.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Value (6921–1 to n)

Description Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the block alarm was detected.

User interface 0 to 255

Current

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Current (6912–1 to n)

Description Use this function to view the current status of the process alarms.

User interface
- HiHi Alarm
- Hi Alarm
- LoLo Alarm
- Lo Alarm
- Block Alarm

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Unacknowledged (6914–1 to n)

Description Displays an unacknowledged process alarm.

User interface
- HiHi Alarm Unack
- Hi Alm Unack
- LoLo Alm Unack
- Lo Alm Unack
- Block Alm Unack

Unreported

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Unreported (6915–1 to n)

Description Displays a process alarm that has not been communicated.

User interface
- HiHi Alm Unrep
- Hi Alm Unrep
- LoLo Alm Unrep
- Lo Alm Unrep
- Block Alm Unrep

Disabled

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Disabled (6913–1 to n)

Description Option for disabling a process alarm category.

Selection
- HiHi Alm Disabl
- Hi Alm Disabled
- LoLo Alm Disabl
- Lo Alm Disabled
- Block Alm Disabl

Ack. Option

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Ack. Option (6910–1 to n)

Description Option for automatic acknowledgment of process alarms in a specific category.

Selection
- HiHi Alm Aut Ack
- Hi Alm Auto Ack
- LoLo Alm Aut Ack
- Lo Alm Auto Ack

- Blk Alm Auto Ack
- Fail Alm Aut Ack
- OffSpecAlmAutAck
- Maint Alm AutAck
- Check Alm AutAck

Additional information *Description*

Use this function to determine whether an alarm must be acknowledged via the field bus host system.

If the process alarm option has not been enabled in this parameter, this process alarm must only be acknowledged in **Unacknowledged** parameter (→ 204). **Current** parameter (→ 203) indicates the current status of all process alarms.

Alarm Hysteresis

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm Hysteresis (6911–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the hysteresis value for the upper and lower warning or alarm limit values.

User entry 0.000000 to 50.0000 %

Factory setting 0 %

Hi Hi Priority

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi Hi Priority (6938–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the priority for the upper alarm limit, which determines the behavior in the event of an active limit value violation.

User entry 0 to 15

Factory setting 0

High High Limit

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → High High Limit (6937–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the upper alarm limit.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

High Priority

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → High Priority (6940–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the priority for the upper early warning limit, which determines the behavior in the event of an active limit value violation.

User entry 0 to 15

Factory setting 0

High Limit

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → High Limit (6939–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the upper early warning limit.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

Low Priority

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Low Priority (6955–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the priority for the lower early warning limit, which determines the behavior in the event of an active limit value violation.

User entry 0 to 15

Factory setting 0

Low Limit

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Low Limit (6947–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the lower early warning limit.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

Low Low Priority

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Low Low Priority (6954–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the priority for the lower alarm limit, which determines the behavior in the event of an active limit value violation.

User entry 0 to 15

Factory setting 0

Low Low Limit

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Low Low Limit (6953–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the lower alarm limit.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Unacknowledged (6935–1 to n)

Description Option for manually acknowledging a process alarm that has exceeded the upper alarm limit (High High Limit (→ 205)).

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting
Uninitialized

Additional information
Description

If **HiHi Alm Aut Ack** option is not enabled in **Ack. Option** parameter (→ 204), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.

- If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Alarm State

Navigation
Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm State (6932–1 to n)

Description
Displays the status of the process alarm for the upper alarm limit. The status indicates whether the process alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Clear-Reported
- ClearNotReported
- Active-Reported
- ActiveNotRep

Time Stamp

Navigation
Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Time Stamp (6934–1 to n)

Description
Displays the time stamp of the process alarm for the upper alarm limit. This records the time at which analysis of the block was started and at which a status change of the process alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.

User interface
Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode

Navigation
Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Subcode (6933–1 to n)

Description
Displays the specific cause of the process alarm for the upper alarm limit.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat

- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Float Value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Float Value (6936–1 to n)

Description Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the process alarm for the upper alarm limit was triggered.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Unacknowledged (6930–1 to n)

Description Option for manually acknowledging a process alarm that has exceeded the upper early warning limit (High Limit (→ 206)).

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Description*

If **Hi Alm Auto Ack** option is not enabled in **Ack. Option** parameter (→ 204), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.

- If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Alarm State

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm State (6927–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the process alarm for the upper early warning limit. The status indicates whether the process alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Clear-Reported
- ClearNotReported
- Active-Reported
- ActiveNotRep

Time Stamp

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Time Stamp (6929–1 to n)

Description Displays the time stamp of the process alarm for the upper early warning limit. This records the time at which analysis of the block was started and at which a status change of the process alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Subcode (6928–1 to n)

Description Displays the specific cause of the process alarm for the upper early warning limit.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Float Value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Float Value (6931–1 to n)

Description Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the process alarm for the upper early warning limit was triggered.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Unacknowledged (6945–1 to n)

Description Option for manually acknowledging a process alarm that has exceeded the lower early warning limit (Low Limit (→ 207)).

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Description*

If **Lo Alm Auto Ack** option is not enabled in **Ack. Option** parameter (→ 204), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.

- If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Alarm State

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm State (6942–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the process alarm for the lower early warning limit. The status indicates whether the process alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Clear-Reported
- ClearNotReported
- Active-Reported
- ActiveNotRep

Time Stamp

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Time Stamp (6944–1 to n)

Description Displays the time stamp of the process alarm for the lower early warning limit. This records the time at which analysis of the block was started and at which a status change of the process alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Subcode (6943–1 to n)

Description Displays the specific cause of the process alarm for the lower early warning limit.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Float Value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Float Value (6946–1 to n)

Description Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the process alarm for the lower early warning limit was triggered.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Unacknowledged (6951–1 to n)

Description Option for manually acknowledging a process alarm that has exceeded the lower alarm limit (Low Low Limit (→ 207)).

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Description*

If **LoLo Alm Aut Ack** option is not enabled in **Ack. Option** parameter (→ 204), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.

- If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Alarm State

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm State (6948–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the process alarm for the lower alarm limit. The status indicates whether the process alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Clear-Reported
- ClearNotReported
- Active-Reported
- ActiveNotRep

Time Stamp

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Time Stamp (6950–1 to n)

Description Displays the time stamp of the process alarm for the lower alarm limit. This records the time at which analysis of the block was started and at which a status change of the process alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Subcode

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Subcode (6949–1 to n)

Description Displays the specific cause of the process alarm for the lower alarm limit.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Float Value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Float Value (6952–1 to n)

Description Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the process alarm for the lower alarm limit was triggered.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the: **Units index** parameter (→ 184)

Block err.desc.

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Block err.desc. (6984–1 to n)

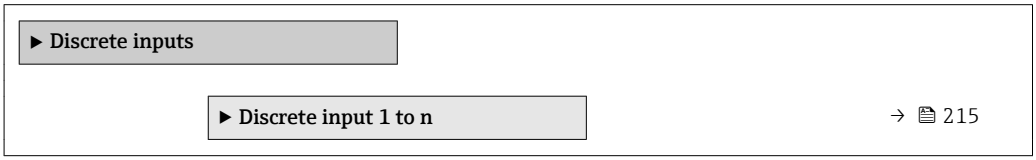
Description Displays the Block err.desc.: Specifies a more detailed reason or cause for the Block Error (→ 169).

User interface
- RS in OOS
- Channel undef.
- Blk. not sched.

- LType undefined
- Unit Inconsist.
- Sensor failure

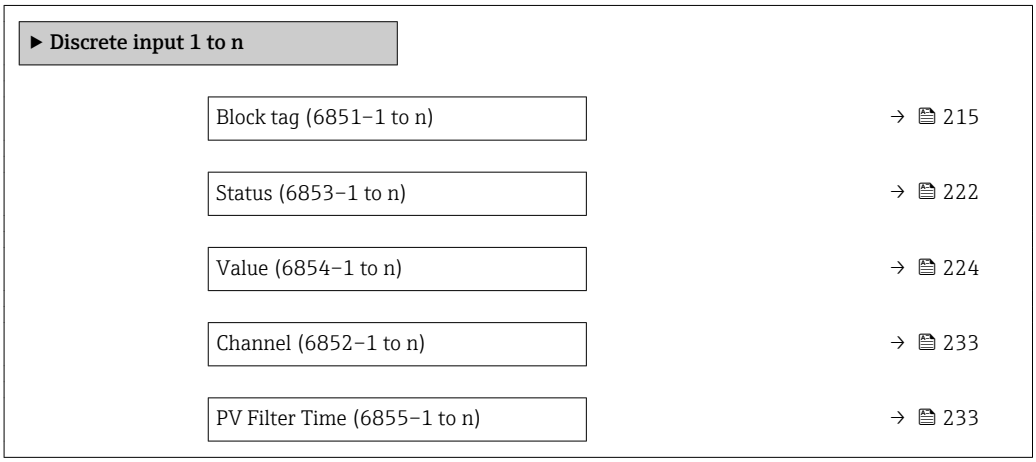
3.8 "Discrete inputs" submenu

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs



3.8.1 "Discrete input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n



Block tag

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Block tag (6851–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the Block tag: Used for specifying a "label" for identifying the function block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static Revision

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Static Revision (6884–1 to n)

Description Displays the Static Revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write access is counted (event counter).

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*

Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Tag Description

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Tag Description (6885–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the Tag Description: Used for defining a user-specific text for detailed description of the function block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Strategy

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Strategy (6883–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the Strategy: Enables blocks to be grouped by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert Key

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Alert Key (6846–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the Alert Key: Identifies the plant unit where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 1

Target mode

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Target mode (6873–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the Target mode: The selection indicates which operating mode is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

Selection
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting OOS

Additional information *Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Actual mode

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Actual mode (6870–1 to n)

Description Displays the Actual mode: Under certain conditions, a function block may not work in the operating mode to be used. In this case, the Actual mode shows the actual operating mode in which the function block is currently operating. By comparing the Actual mode with the Target mode, users can see whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 217).

User interface
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Additional information *User interface*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Permitted mode

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Permitted mode (6872–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the Permitted mode: The selection defines which operating modes are available in Target mode (→ 217) for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

Selection
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting
- Auto
- OOS

Additional information *Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Normal mode

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Normal mode (6871–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the Normal mode: This is available to enable the user to select the Normal mode from the available operating modes. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

Selection
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Additional information *Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Block Error

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Block Error (6857–1 to n)

Description Displays the short text for the Block Error that has occurred in the function block.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Status

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Status (6875–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the discrete input value (PV).

User interface
- Bad (0x00)
- Bad (0x01)
- Bad (0x02)
- Bad (0x03)
- Bad (0x04)
- Bad (0x05)
- Bad (0x06)
- Bad (0x07)
- Bad (0x08)
- Bad (0x09)
- Bad (0x0A)
- Bad (0x0B)
- Bad (0x0C)
- Bad (0x0D)
- Bad (0x0E)
- Bad (0x0F)
- Bad (0x10)
- Bad (0x11)
- Bad (0x12)
- Bad (0x13)
- Bad (0x14)
- Bad (0x15)
- Bad (0x16)
- Bad (0x17)
- Bad (0x18)

- Bad (0x19)
- Bad (0x1A)
- Bad (0x1B)
- Bad (0x1C)
- Bad (0x1D)
- Bad (0x1E)
- Bad (0x1F)
- Uncertain (0x40)
- Uncertain (0x41)
- Uncertain (0x42)
- Uncertain (0x43)
- Uncertain (0x44)
- Uncertain (0x45)
- Uncertain (0x46)
- Uncertain (0x47)
- Uncertain (0x48)
- Uncertain (0x49)
- Uncertain (0x4A)
- Uncertain (0x4B)
- Uncertain (0x4C)
- Uncertain (0x4D)
- Uncertain (0x4E)
- Uncertain (0x4F)
- Uncertain (0x50)
- Uncertain (0x51)
- Uncertain (0x52)
- Uncertain (0x53)
- Uncertain (0x54)
- Uncertain (0x55)
- Uncertain (0x56)
- Uncertain (0x57)
- Uncertain (0x58)
- Uncertain (0x59)
- Uncertain (0x5A)
- Uncertain (0x5B)
- Good (0x80)
- Good (0x81)
- Good (0x82)
- Good (0x83)
- Good (0x84)
- Good (0x85)
- Good (0x86)
- Good (0x87)
- Good (0x88)
- Good (0x89)
- Good (0x8A)
- Good (0x8B)
- Good (0x8C)
- Good (0x8D)
- Good (0x8E)
- Good (0x8F)
- Good (0x90)
- Good (0x91)
- Good (0x92)
- Good (0x93)
- Good (0x94)
- Good (0x95)
- Good (0x96)
- Good (0x97)

- Good (0x98)
- Good (0x99)
- Good (0x9A)
- Good (0x9B)
- Good (0xC0)
- Good (0xC1)
- Good (0xC2)
- Good (0xC3)
- Good (0xC4)
- Good (0xC5)
- Good (0xC6)
- Good (0xC7)
- Good (0xC8)
- Good (0xC9)
- Good (0xCA)
- Good (0xCB)
- Good (0xCC)
- Good (0xCD)
- Good (0xCE)
- Good (0xCF)
- Good (0xD0)
- Good (0xD1)
- Good (0xD2)
- Good (0xD3)
- Good (0xD4)
- Good (0xD5)
- Good (0xD6)
- Good (0xD7)
- Good (0xD8)
- Good (0xD9)
- Good (0xDA)
- Good (0xDB)
- Good (0xDC)
- Good (0xDD)
- Good (0xDE)
- Good (0xDF)
- Good (0xE0)
- Good (0xE1)
- Good (0xE2)
- Good (0xE3)

Value

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Value (6876–1 to n)

Description Displays the discrete process variable that is used for the block implementation.

User interface

- Low flow or PFS Stat.=Not active
- Low flow or PFS Stat.=Active or Verif. stat.=Check not done
- Verification status=failed
- Verification status=busy
- Verification status=ready
- Verificaton overall result=failed
- Status=Check not done/Result=failed
- Status=failed/Result=failed

- Status=busy/Result=failed
- Status=ready/Result=failed
- Verificaton overall result=passed
- Status=Check not done/Result=passed
- Status=failed/Result=passed
- Status=busy/Result=passed
- Status=ready/Result=passed
- Verificaton overall result=Check not done
- Status=Check not done/Result=Check not done
- Status=failed/Result=Check not done
- Status=busy/Result=Check not done
- Status=ready/Result=Check not done

Status

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Status (6853–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the discrete output value.

User interface

- Bad (0x00)
- Bad (0x01)
- Bad (0x02)
- Bad (0x03)
- Bad (0x04)
- Bad (0x05)
- Bad (0x06)
- Bad (0x07)
- Bad (0x08)
- Bad (0x09)
- Bad (0x0A)
- Bad (0x0B)
- Bad (0x0C)
- Bad (0x0D)
- Bad (0x0E)
- Bad (0x0F)
- Bad (0x10)
- Bad (0x11)
- Bad (0x12)
- Bad (0x13)
- Bad (0x14)
- Bad (0x15)
- Bad (0x16)
- Bad (0x17)
- Bad (0x18)
- Bad (0x19)
- Bad (0x1A)
- Bad (0x1B)
- Bad (0x1C)
- Bad (0x1D)
- Bad (0x1E)
- Bad (0x1F)
- Uncertain (0x40)
- Uncertain (0x41)
- Uncertain (0x42)
- Uncertain (0x43)

- Uncertain (0x44)
- Uncertain (0x45)
- Uncertain (0x46)
- Uncertain (0x47)
- Uncertain (0x48)
- Uncertain (0x49)
- Uncertain (0x4A)
- Uncertain (0x4B)
- Uncertain (0x4C)
- Uncertain (0x4D)
- Uncertain (0x4E)
- Uncertain (0x4F)
- Uncertain (0x50)
- Uncertain (0x51)
- Uncertain (0x52)
- Uncertain (0x53)
- Uncertain (0x54)
- Uncertain (0x55)
- Uncertain (0x56)
- Uncertain (0x57)
- Uncertain (0x58)
- Uncertain (0x59)
- Uncertain (0x5A)
- Uncertain (0x5B)
- Good (0x80)
- Good (0x81)
- Good (0x82)
- Good (0x83)
- Good (0x84)
- Good (0x85)
- Good (0x86)
- Good (0x87)
- Good (0x88)
- Good (0x89)
- Good (0x8A)
- Good (0x8B)
- Good (0x8C)
- Good (0x8D)
- Good (0x8E)
- Good (0x8F)
- Good (0x90)
- Good (0x91)
- Good (0x92)
- Good (0x93)
- Good (0x94)
- Good (0x95)
- Good (0x96)
- Good (0x97)
- Good (0x98)
- Good (0x99)
- Good (0x9A)
- Good (0x9B)
- Good (0xC0)
- Good (0xC1)
- Good (0xC2)
- Good (0xC3)
- Good (0xC4)
- Good (0xC5)
- Good (0xC6)

- Good (0xC7)
- Good (0xC8)
- Good (0xC9)
- Good (0xCA)
- Good (0xCB)
- Good (0xCC)
- Good (0xCD)
- Good (0xCE)
- Good (0xCF)
- Good (0xD0)
- Good (0xD1)
- Good (0xD2)
- Good (0xD3)
- Good (0xD4)
- Good (0xD5)
- Good (0xD6)
- Good (0xD7)
- Good (0xD8)
- Good (0xD9)
- Good (0xDA)
- Good (0xDB)
- Good (0xDC)
- Good (0xDD)
- Good (0xDE)
- Good (0xDF)
- Good (0xE0)
- Good (0xE1)
- Good (0xE2)
- Good (0xE3)

Value

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Value (6854–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the discrete output value.

Selection

- Low flow or PFS Stat.=Not active
- Low flow or PFS Stat.=Active or Verif. stat.=Check not done
- Verification status=failed
- Verification status=busy
- Verification status=ready
- State 15
- Verificaton overall result=failed
- Status=Check not done/Result=failed
- Status=failed/Result=failed
- Status=busy/Result=failed
- Status=ready/Result=failed
- Verificaton overall result=passed
- Status=Check not done/Result=passed
- Status=failed/Result=passed
- Status=busy/Result=passed
- Status=ready/Result=passed
- Verificaton overall result=Check not done
- Status=Check not done/Result=Check not done

- Status=failed/Result=Check not done
- Status=busy/Result=Check not done
- Status=ready/Result=Check not done

Factory setting Low flow or PFS Stat.=Not active

Simulate Status

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate Status (6878–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the status that is used for the transducer block simulation.

Selection

- Bad (0x00)
- Bad (0x01)
- Bad (0x02)
- Bad (0x03)
- Bad (0x04)
- Bad (0x05)
- Bad (0x06)
- Bad (0x07)
- Bad (0x08)
- Bad (0x09)
- Bad (0x0A)
- Bad (0x0B)
- Bad (0x0C)
- Bad (0x0D)
- Bad (0x0E)
- Bad (0x0F)
- Bad (0x10)
- Bad (0x11)
- Bad (0x12)
- Bad (0x13)
- Bad (0x14)
- Bad (0x15)
- Bad (0x16)
- Bad (0x17)
- Bad (0x18)
- Bad (0x19)
- Bad (0x1A)
- Bad (0x1B)
- Bad (0x1C)
- Bad (0x1D)
- Bad (0x1E)
- Bad (0x1F)
- Uncertain (0x40)
- Uncertain (0x41)
- Uncertain (0x42)
- Uncertain (0x43)
- Uncertain (0x44)
- Uncertain (0x45)
- Uncertain (0x46)
- Uncertain (0x47)
- Uncertain (0x48)
- Uncertain (0x49)
- Uncertain (0x4A)

- Uncertain (0x4B)
- Uncertain (0x4C)
- Uncertain (0x4D)
- Uncertain (0x4E)
- Uncertain (0x4F)
- Uncertain (0x50)
- Uncertain (0x51)
- Uncertain (0x52)
- Uncertain (0x53)
- Uncertain (0x54)
- Uncertain (0x55)
- Uncertain (0x56)
- Uncertain (0x57)
- Uncertain (0x58)
- Uncertain (0x59)
- Uncertain (0x5A)
- Uncertain (0x5B)
- Good (0x80)
- Good (0x81)
- Good (0x82)
- Good (0x83)
- Good (0x84)
- Good (0x85)
- Good (0x86)
- Good (0x87)
- Good (0x88)
- Good (0x89)
- Good (0x8A)
- Good (0x8B)
- Good (0x8C)
- Good (0x8D)
- Good (0x8E)
- Good (0x8F)
- Good (0x90)
- Good (0x91)
- Good (0x92)
- Good (0x93)
- Good (0x94)
- Good (0x95)
- Good (0x96)
- Good (0x97)
- Good (0x98)
- Good (0x99)
- Good (0x9A)
- Good (0x9B)
- Good (0xC0)
- Good (0xC1)
- Good (0xC2)
- Good (0xC3)
- Good (0xC4)
- Good (0xC5)
- Good (0xC6)
- Good (0xC7)
- Good (0xC8)
- Good (0xC9)
- Good (0xCA)
- Good (0xCB)
- Good (0xCC)
- Good (0xCD)

- Good (0xCE)
- Good (0xCF)
- Good (0xD0)
- Good (0xD1)
- Good (0xD2)
- Good (0xD3)
- Good (0xD4)
- Good (0xD5)
- Good (0xD6)
- Good (0xD7)
- Good (0xD8)
- Good (0xD9)
- Good (0xDA)
- Good (0xDB)
- Good (0xDC)
- Good (0xDD)
- Good (0xDE)
- Good (0xDF)
- Good (0xE0)
- Good (0xE1)
- Good (0xE2)
- Good (0xE3)

Factory setting Bad (0x00)

Simulate Value

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate Value (6879–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the simulation value that is used for the transducer block simulation.

Selection

- Low flow or PFS Stat.=Not active
- Low flow or PFS Stat.=Active or Verif. stat.=Check not done
- Verification status=failed
- Verification status=busy
- Verification status=ready
- Verificaton overall result=failed
- Status=Check not done/Result=failed
- Status=failed/Result=failed
- Status=busy/Result=failed
- Status=ready/Result=failed
- Verificaton overall result=passed
- Status=Check not done/Result=passed
- Status=failed/Result=passed
- Status=busy/Result=passed
- Status=ready/Result=passed
- Verificaton overall result=Check not done
- Status=Check not done/Result=Check not done
- Status=failed/Result=Check not done
- Status=busy/Result=Check not done
- Status=ready/Result=Check not done

Factory setting Low flow or PFS Stat.=Not active

Transducer Stat

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Transducer Stat (6880–1 to n)

Description Displays the current status of the transducer block.

User interface

- Bad (0x00)
- Bad (0x01)
- Bad (0x02)
- Bad (0x03)
- Bad (0x04)
- Bad (0x05)
- Bad (0x06)
- Bad (0x07)
- Bad (0x08)
- Bad (0x09)
- Bad (0x0A)
- Bad (0x0B)
- Bad (0x0C)
- Bad (0x0D)
- Bad (0x0E)
- Bad (0x0F)
- Bad (0x10)
- Bad (0x11)
- Bad (0x12)
- Bad (0x13)
- Bad (0x14)
- Bad (0x15)
- Bad (0x16)
- Bad (0x17)
- Bad (0x18)
- Bad (0x19)
- Bad (0x1A)
- Bad (0x1B)
- Bad (0x1C)
- Bad (0x1D)
- Bad (0x1E)
- Bad (0x1F)
- Uncertain (0x40)
- Uncertain (0x41)
- Uncertain (0x42)
- Uncertain (0x43)
- Uncertain (0x44)
- Uncertain (0x45)
- Uncertain (0x46)
- Uncertain (0x47)
- Uncertain (0x48)
- Uncertain (0x49)
- Uncertain (0x4A)
- Uncertain (0x4B)
- Uncertain (0x4C)
- Uncertain (0x4D)
- Uncertain (0x4E)
- Uncertain (0x4F)
- Uncertain (0x50)
- Uncertain (0x51)
- Uncertain (0x52)
- Uncertain (0x53)

- Uncertain (0x54)
- Uncertain (0x55)
- Uncertain (0x56)
- Uncertain (0x57)
- Uncertain (0x58)
- Uncertain (0x59)
- Uncertain (0x5A)
- Uncertain (0x5B)
- Good (0x80)
- Good (0x81)
- Good (0x82)
- Good (0x83)
- Good (0x84)
- Good (0x85)
- Good (0x86)
- Good (0x87)
- Good (0x88)
- Good (0x89)
- Good (0x8A)
- Good (0x8B)
- Good (0x8C)
- Good (0x8D)
- Good (0x8E)
- Good (0x8F)
- Good (0x90)
- Good (0x91)
- Good (0x92)
- Good (0x93)
- Good (0x94)
- Good (0x95)
- Good (0x96)
- Good (0x97)
- Good (0x98)
- Good (0x99)
- Good (0x9A)
- Good (0x9B)
- Good (0xC0)
- Good (0xC1)
- Good (0xC2)
- Good (0xC3)
- Good (0xC4)
- Good (0xC5)
- Good (0xC6)
- Good (0xC7)
- Good (0xC8)
- Good (0xC9)
- Good (0xCA)
- Good (0xCB)
- Good (0xCC)
- Good (0xCD)
- Good (0xCE)
- Good (0xCF)
- Good (0xD0)
- Good (0xD1)
- Good (0xD2)
- Good (0xD3)
- Good (0xD4)
- Good (0xD5)
- Good (0xD6)

- Good (0xD7)
- Good (0xD8)
- Good (0xD9)
- Good (0xDA)
- Good (0xDB)
- Good (0xDC)
- Good (0xDD)
- Good (0xDE)
- Good (0xDF)
- Good (0xE0)
- Good (0xE1)
- Good (0xE2)
- Good (0xE3)

Transducer Value

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Transducer Value (6881–1 to n)

Description Displays the current value of the transducer block.

User interface
- Low flow or PFS Stat.=Not active
- Low flow or PFS Stat.=Active or Verif. stat.=Check not done
- Verification status=failed
- Verification status=busy
- Verification status=ready
- Verificaton overall result=failed
- Status=Check not done/Result=failed
- Status=failed/Result=failed
- Status=busy/Result=failed
- Status=ready/Result=failed
- Verificaton overall result=passed
- Status=Check not done/Result=passed
- Status=failed/Result=passed
- Status=busy/Result=passed
- Status=ready/Result=passed
- Verificaton overall result=Check not done
- Status=Check not done/Result=Check not done
- Status=failed/Result=Check not done
- Status=busy/Result=Check not done
- Status=ready/Result=Check not done

Factory setting Low flow or PFS Stat.=Not active

Sim. En/Disable

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Sim. En/Disable (6877–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enable or disable the function block simulation.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Disabled
- Active

Factory setting Uninitialized

Transducer State

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Transducer State (6891–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the transducer state: this is required by FieldValD (**Status** parameter (→ 233), **Value** parameter (→ 236)) to display the actual on/off status of the hardware.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Output State

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Output State (6874–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the output state: This is required for scaling the discrete input value (PV).

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Deny

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Deny (6867–1 to n)

Description Option for restricting certain access authorizations of the field bus host system on the device.

Selection
- Program Denied
- Tune Denied
- Alarm Denied
- Local
- Operate Denied

Grant

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Grant (6868–1 to n)

Description Option for releasing certain access authorizations of the field bus host system on the device.

Selection
- Program
- Tune
- Alarm
- Local
- Operate
- Service
- Diagnostic

I/O Options

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → I/O Options (6869–1 to n)

Description Option for activating the inversion of the signal.

Selection Invert

Additional information *Description*

This selection determines whether the discrete input is inverted before it is stored as a process variable. Normally a discrete value of 0 is regarded as a logical value of 0 and a discrete value that is not equal to 0 is regarded as a logical value of 1. If inversion is enabled, this correlation is reversed. A field device input value that is not equal to 0 results in a discrete output value of 0 and an input value of 0 results in a discrete output value of 1.

Status Options

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Status Options (6882–1 to n)

Prerequisite The measuring device must be in the OOS operating mode so that the parameter can be edited.

Description For selecting an option for the status of the output value that is supported by the Discrete input block.

Selection
- Propag Fault Fwd
- Uncertain if Man

Additional information *Options*

- Propag Fault Fwd
  If the measuring device indicates the status **Bad DeviceFailure** or **Bad SensorFailure**, the device continues to measure and no alarm is triggered. The use of this substatus in the output value (OUT) is defined by **Propag Fault Fwd** option. With the aid of this option, the user/operator can specify whether the alarm generation (sending an alarm) is triggered by the block or is forwarded downstream.
- Uncertain if Man
  If the Actual mode of the function block is in the **Man** option operating mode, **Uncertain if Man** option is used as the output status.

Channel

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Channel (6852–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the input value that should be processed in the discrete input function block.

Selection

- Uninitialized
- Empty pipe det.
- Low flow cut off
- Switch out.stat.
- Verific. status

Factory setting Empty pipe det.

PV Filter Time

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → PV Filter Time (6855–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the filter time specification for the filtering of the unconverted input value (PV).

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Factory setting*

If the value 0 s is entered, filtering will not be performed.

Status

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Status (6865–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the discrete input value from a measuring device in the field.

User interface

- Bad (0x00)
- Bad (0x01)
- Bad (0x02)
- Bad (0x03)
- Bad (0x04)
- Bad (0x05)
- Bad (0x06)
- Bad (0x07)
- Bad (0x08)
- Bad (0x09)
- Bad (0x0A)
- Bad (0x0B)
- Bad (0x0C)
- Bad (0x0D)
- Bad (0x0E)
- Bad (0x0F)
- Bad (0x10)
- Bad (0x11)
- Bad (0x12)
- Bad (0x13)
- Bad (0x14)
- Bad (0x15)
- Bad (0x16)
- Bad (0x17)
- Bad (0x18)
- Bad (0x19)
- Bad (0x1A)
- Bad (0x1B)
- Bad (0x1C)
- Bad (0x1D)
- Bad (0x1E)
- Bad (0x1F)
- Uncertain (0x40)
- Uncertain (0x41)
- Uncertain (0x42)
- Uncertain (0x43)
- Uncertain (0x44)
- Uncertain (0x45)
- Uncertain (0x46)
- Uncertain (0x47)
- Uncertain (0x48)
- Uncertain (0x49)
- Uncertain (0x4A)
- Uncertain (0x4B)
- Uncertain (0x4C)
- Uncertain (0x4D)
- Uncertain (0x4E)
- Uncertain (0x4F)
- Uncertain (0x50)
- Uncertain (0x51)
- Uncertain (0x52)
- Uncertain (0x53)
- Uncertain (0x54)
- Uncertain (0x55)
- Uncertain (0x56)
- Uncertain (0x57)
- Uncertain (0x58)
- Uncertain (0x59)
- Uncertain (0x5A)

- Uncertain (0x5B)
- Good (0x80)
- Good (0x81)
- Good (0x82)
- Good (0x83)
- Good (0x84)
- Good (0x85)
- Good (0x86)
- Good (0x87)
- Good (0x88)
- Good (0x89)
- Good (0x8A)
- Good (0x8B)
- Good (0x8C)
- Good (0x8D)
- Good (0x8E)
- Good (0x8F)
- Good (0x90)
- Good (0x91)
- Good (0x92)
- Good (0x93)
- Good (0x94)
- Good (0x95)
- Good (0x96)
- Good (0x97)
- Good (0x98)
- Good (0x99)
- Good (0x9A)
- Good (0x9B)
- Good (0xC0)
- Good (0xC1)
- Good (0xC2)
- Good (0xC3)
- Good (0xC4)
- Good (0xC5)
- Good (0xC6)
- Good (0xC7)
- Good (0xC8)
- Good (0xC9)
- Good (0xCA)
- Good (0xCB)
- Good (0xCC)
- Good (0xCD)
- Good (0xCE)
- Good (0xCF)
- Good (0xD0)
- Good (0xD1)
- Good (0xD2)
- Good (0xD3)
- Good (0xD4)
- Good (0xD5)
- Good (0xD6)
- Good (0xD7)
- Good (0xD8)
- Good (0xD9)
- Good (0xDA)
- Good (0xDB)
- Good (0xDC)
- Good (0xDD)

- Good (0xDE)
- Good (0xDF)
- Good (0xE0)
- Good (0xE1)
- Good (0xE2)
- Good (0xE3)

Factory setting Bad (0x00)

Additional information *Description*

An output parameter can be linked to an input parameter from another function block. Both the input parameter and the output parameter have a field value and status. The status of the input parameter is taken from the linked output parameter.

Value

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Value (6866–1 to n)

Description Displays the discrete input value from a measuring device in the field.

User interface

- Low flow or PFS Stat.=Not active
- Low flow or PFS Stat.=Active or Verif. stat.=Check not done
- Verification status=failed
- Verification status=busy
- Verification status=ready
- Verificaton overall result=failed
- Status=Check not done/Result=failed
- Status=failed/Result=failed
- Status=busy/Result=failed
- Status=ready/Result=failed
- Verificaton overall result=passed
- Status=Check not done/Result=passed
- Status=failed/Result=passed
- Status=busy/Result=passed
- Status=ready/Result=passed
- Verificaton overall result=Check not done
- Status=Check not done/Result=Check not done
- Status=failed/Result=Check not done
- Status=busy/Result=Check not done
- Status=ready/Result=Check not done

Factory setting Low flow or PFS Stat.=Not active

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Unacknowledged (6889–1 to n)

Description Option for manually acknowledging an update of the static block parameter.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting
Uninitialized

Additional information
Description

- If a new diagnostic event occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the diagnostic event has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Update State

Navigation
Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Update State (6890–1 to n)

Description
Displays the status of an update of the static block parameter. The status indicates whether the update was communicated or not.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Reported
- Not Reported

Time Stamp

Navigation
Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Time Stamp (6888–1 to n)

Description
Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when a status change of an update to the static block parameter that has not yet been communicated was identified. The time stamp is retained until the update confirmation is received.

User interface
Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Static revision

Navigation
Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Static revision (6887–1 to n)

Description
Displays the Static revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write and communicate access due to an update is counted (event counter).

User interface
0 to 65 535

Relative Index

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Relative Index (6886–1 to n)

Description Displays the relative index of the static block parameter that triggered the alarm (OD index minus field bus start index).

User interface 0 to 65 535

Ack. Option

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Ack. Option (6841–1 to n)

Description Option for automatic acknowledgment of process alarms in a specific category.

Selection
- Disc Alm Aut Ack
- Blk Alm Auto Ack
- Fail Alm Aut Ack
- OffSpecAlmAutAck
- Maint Alm AutAck
- Check Alm AutAck

Additional information *Description*

Use this function to determine whether an alarm must be acknowledged via the field bus host system.

If the process alarm option has not been enabled in this parameter, this process alarm must only be acknowledged in **Unacknowledged** parameter (→ 204). **Current** parameter (→ 203) indicates the current status of all process alarms.

Current

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Current (6842–1 to n)

Description Use this function to view the current status of the process alarms.

User interface
- Discrete Alarm
- Block Alarm
- Fail Alarm
- Off Spec Alarm
- Maint. Alarm
- Check Alarm

Disabled

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Disabled (6843–1 to n)

Description Option for disabling a process alarm category.

Selection
- Disc Alm Disabl
- Block Alm Disabl
- Fail Alm Disabl
- OffSpecAlmDisabl
- Maint Alm Disabl
- Check Alm Disab.

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Unacknowledged (6844–1 to n)

Description Displays an unacknowledged process alarm.

User interface
- Disc Alm Unack
- Block Alm Unack
- Fail Alm Unack
- Off SpecAlmUnack
- Maint Alm Unack
- Check Alm Unack

Unreported

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Unreported (6845–1 to n)

Description Displays a process alarm that has not been communicated.

User interface
- Disc Alm Unrep
- Block Alm Unrep
- Fail Alm Unrep
- Off SpecAlmUnrep
- Maint Alm Unrep
- Check Alm Unrep

Alarm State

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Alarm State (6847–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the block alarm. The status indicates whether the block alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Clear-Reported
- ClearNotReported
- Active-Reported
- ActiveNotRep

Subcode

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Subcode (6848–1 to n)

Description Displays the specific cause of the block alarm.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Time Stamp

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Time Stamp (6849–1 to n)

Description Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the block was started and when a status change of the block alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Unacknowledged (6850–1 to n)

Description Option for manually acknowledging a block alarm.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Description*

If **Blk Alm Auto Ack** option is not enabled in **Ack. Option** parameter (→ 238), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.

- If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Value

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Value (6856–1 to n)

Description Displays the value of the affected parameter at the time at which the block alarm was detected.

User interface 0 to 255

Alarm State

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Alarm State (6858–1 to n)

Description Displays the status of the block alarm. The status indicates whether the block alarm is active and whether it has already been communicated to the field bus host system.

User interface
- Uninitialized
- Clear-Reported
- ClearNotReported
- Active-Reported
- ActiveNotRep

Subcode

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Subcode (6859–1 to n)

Description Displays the specific cause of the discrete alarm.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState

- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Time Stamp

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Time Stamp (6860–1 to n)

Description Displays the time stamp indicating when the analysis of the function block was started and when a status change of the discrete alarm that has not yet been communicated to the field bus host system was detected. The time stamp is retained until the alarm confirmation is received.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Unacknowledged

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Unacknowledged (6861–1 to n)

Description Option for manually acknowledging a discrete alarm.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Acknowledged
- Unacknowledged

Factory setting Uninitialized

Additional information *Description*

If **Disc Alm Aut Ack** option is not enabled in **Ack. Option** parameter (→ 238), the process alarm must be manually acknowledged in this parameter.

- If a new alarm occurs, the measuring device sets **Unacknowledged** option.
- If the alarm has been acknowledged, the user can set **Acknowledged** option.

Discrete Value

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Discrete Value (6862–1 to n)

Description Displays the value of the associated parameter at the time at which the alarm was detected.

User interface
- State 0
- State 1
- State 2
- State 3
- State 4
- State 5
- State 6
- State 7
- State 8
- State 9
- State 10
- State 11
- State 12
- State 13
- State 14
- State 15
- State 16

Discrete Limit

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Discrete Limit (6863–1 to n)

Description Use this to enter the status of the discrete input value that triggers an alarm.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Discrete Prio

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Discrete Prio (6864–1 to n)

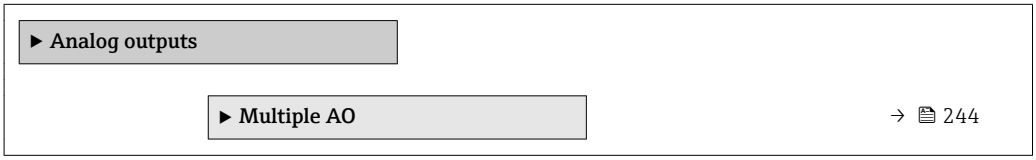
Description Use this to enter the priority of a discrete alarm.

User entry 0 to 15

Factory setting 0

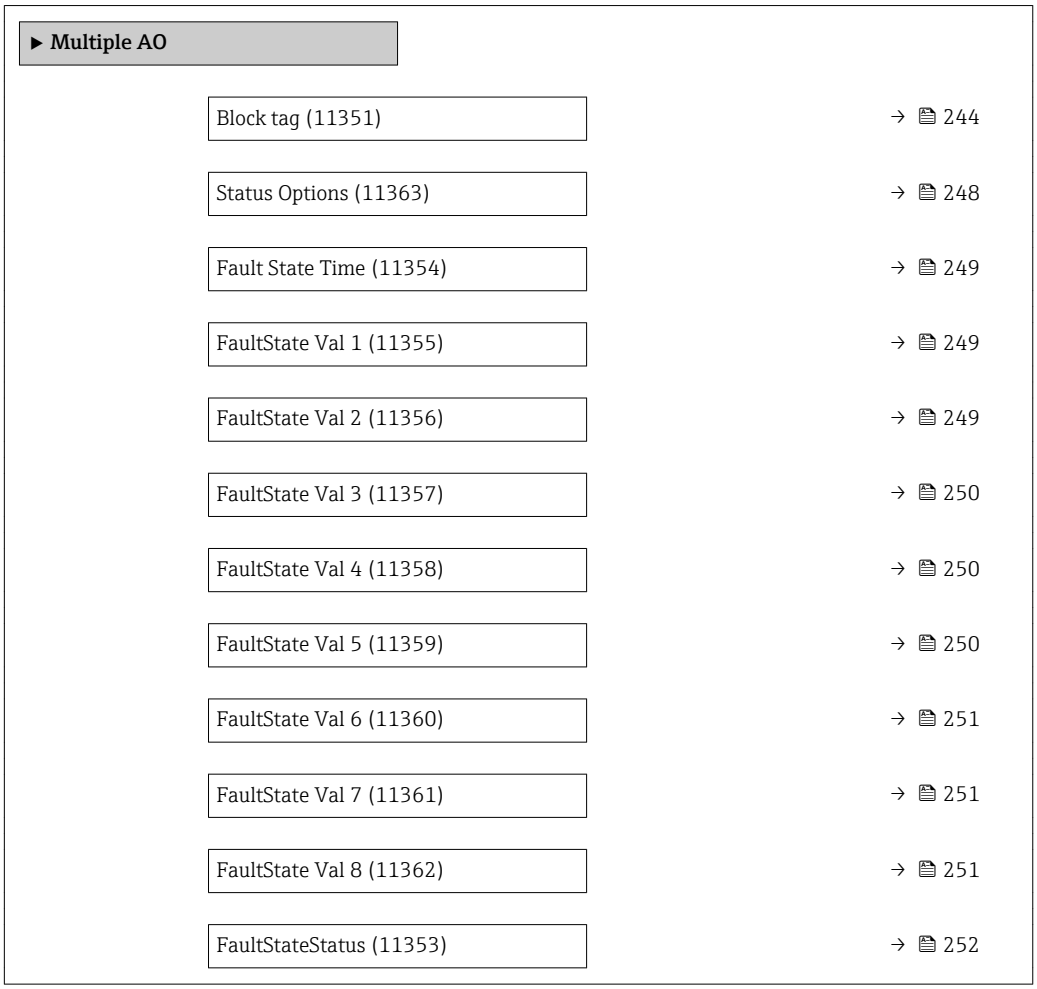
3.9 "Analog outputs" submenu

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs



3.9.1 "Multiple AO" submenu

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO



Block tag

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Block tag (11351)

Description Use this function to enter the Block tag: specify a "label" for identifying the function block.

User entry Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static Revision

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Static Revision (11371)

Description Displays the Static Revision: every write access to a static block parameter is counted (event counter).

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*

Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Tag Description

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Tag Description (11372)

Description Use this function to enter the Tag Description: define a user-specific text for the detailed description of the function block.

User entry Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Strategy

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Strategy (11370)

Description Use this function to enter the Strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert Key

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Alert Key (11365)

Description Use this function to enter the Alert Key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 1

Target mode

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Target mode (11369)

Description Use this function to select the Target mode: the selection specifies which operating mode is used for this block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

Selection
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting
OOS

Additional information
Selection

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Actual mode

Navigation
Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Actual mode (11366)

Description
Displays the Actual mode: under certain conditions a block may not work in the operating mode to be used. In this case, the Actual mode represents the valid mode in which the block is currently operating. A comparison of the Actual mode with the Target mode indicates whether the Target mode (→ 245) could be reached.

User interface
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Additional information
Selection

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Permitted mode

Navigation
Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Permitted mode (11368)

Description
Use this function to select the Permitted mode: the selection defines which operating modes are available for the function block in the Target mode (→ 245). The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

Selection
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man

- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting

- Auto
- OOS

Additional information

Selection

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Normal mode

Navigation

Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Normal mode (11367)

Description

Use this function to select the Normal mode: this mode is provided to enable the user to select the Normal mode among the operating modes available. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a block.

Selection

- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting

Auto

Additional information

Selection

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Block Error

Navigation

Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Block Error (11364)

Description

Displays the short text for the Block Error that occurred in the function block.

User interface

- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure

- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Channel

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Channel (11352)

Description Use this function to select the assignment or connection between the Analog Output function block and the Transducer Block.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Channel_0

Factory setting Channel_0

Status Options

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Status Options (11363)

Description Option for determining the fault state of the function block.

Selection
- Fstate to val 1
- Fstate to val 2
- Fstate to val 3
- Fstate to val 4
- Fstate to val 5
- Fstate to val 6
- Fstate to val 7
- Fstate to val 8
- Fstate restart 1
- Fstate restart 2
- Fstate restart 3
- Fstate restart 4
- Fstate restart 5
- Fstate restart 6
- Fstate restart 7
- Fstate restart 8

Additional information *Description*

This behavior is activated if an error condition of the set point that applies is present for longer than defined in the **Fault State Time** parameter (→ 249) or if the **Set Fault State** parameter (→ 149) is activated in the Resource block.

The fault state is defined via the following parameters:
- Fault State Time (→ 249)
- FaultState Val 1 to n

Selection

- Fstate to val 1...8
  The value predefined in the **FaultState Val 1 to n** parameter is used instead of the analog set point. The fault state is enabled if there is an error condition.
- Fstate restart 1...8
  The value predefined in the **FaultState Val 1 to n** parameter is used if the device is restarted. The non-volatile value is used otherwise. The fault state is not enabled and only the predefined value is used.

Fault State Time

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → Fault State Time (11354)

Description Use this function to enter a time range during which an error condition (of the currently valid set point) must be met without interruption before an error message is generated.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 s

FaultState Val 1

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → FaultState Val 1 (11355)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined analog value to be used if an error condition of the analog set point 1 is present.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

This value is ignored if the **Fstate to val 1** option is not selected in the **Status Options** parameter (→ 248).

FaultState Val 2

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → FaultState Val 2 (11356)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined analog value to be used if an error condition of the analog set point 2 is present.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

This value is ignored if the **Fstate to val 2** option is not selected in the **Status Options** parameter (→ 248).

FaultState Val 3

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → FaultState Val 3 (11357)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined analog value to be used if an error condition of the analog set point 3 is present.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

This value is ignored if the **Fstate to val 3** option is not selected in the **Status Options** parameter (→ 248).

FaultState Val 4

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → FaultState Val 4 (11358)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined analog value to be used if an error condition of the analog set point 4 is present.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

This value is ignored if the **Fstate to val 4** option is not selected in the **Status Options** parameter (→ 248).

FaultState Val 5

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → FaultState Val 5 (11359)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined analog value to be used if an error condition of the analog set point 5 is present.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

This value is ignored if the **Fstate to val 5** option is not selected in the **Status Options** parameter (→ 248).

FaultState Val 6

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → FaultState Val 6 (11360)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined analog value to be used if an error condition of the analog set point 6 is present.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

This value is ignored if the **Fstate to val 6** option is not selected in the **Status Options** parameter (→ 248).

FaultState Val 7

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → FaultState Val 7 (11361)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined analog value to be used if an error condition of the analog set point 7 is present.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

This value is ignored if the **Fstate to val 7** option is not selected in the **Status Options** parameter (→ 248).

FaultState Val 8

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → FaultState Val 8 (11362)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined analog value to be used if an error condition of the analog set point 8 is present.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

This value is ignored if the **Fstate to val 8** option is not selected in the **Status Options** parameter (→ 248).

FaultStateStatus

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Multiple AO → FaultStateStatus (11353)

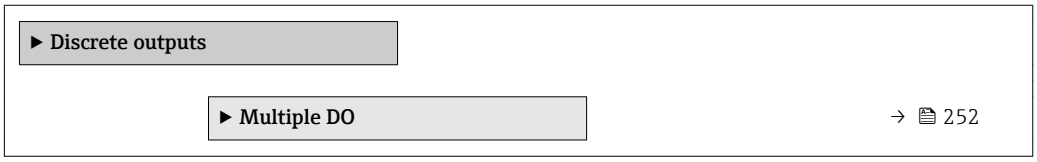
Description Displays the values for which the fault state is enabled.

User interface
- Val 1 in FState
- Val 2 in FState
- Val 3 in FState
- Val 4 in FState
- Val 5 in FState
- Val 6 in FState
- Val 7 in FState
- Val 8 in FState

3.10 "Discrete outputs" submenu

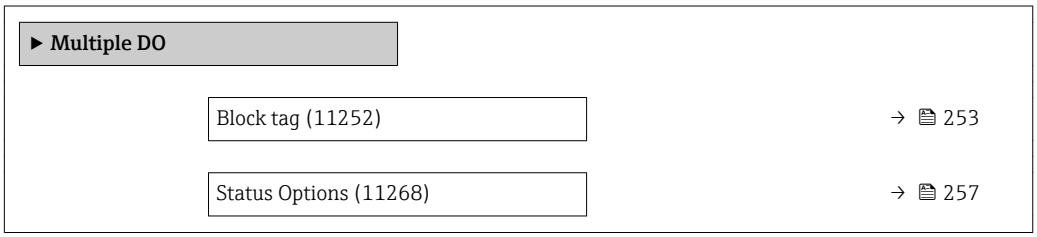
The Discrete outputs function block (DO, discrete output) processes a discrete set point received from an upstream function block or a higher-level process control system that enables various device functions (e.g. zero point adjustment or reset of the totalizer) to be triggered in the downstream transducer block.

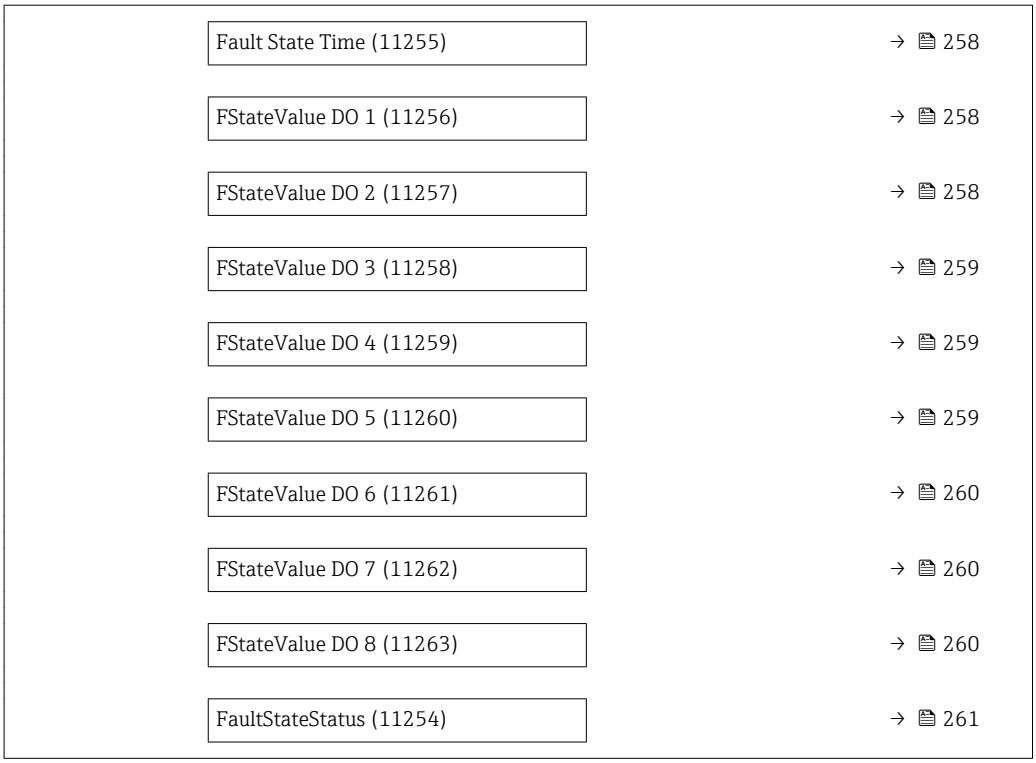
Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs



3.10.1 "Multiple DO" submenu

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO





Block tag

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Block tag (11252)

Description Use this function to enter the Block tag: Used for specifying a "label" for identifying the function block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static Revision

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Static Revision (11270)

Description Displays the Static Revision: Each instance of a static block parameter being accessed with write access is counted (event counter).

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*

Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Tag Description

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Tag Description (11271)

Description Use this function to enter the Tag Description: Used for defining a user-specific text for detailed description of the function block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Strategy

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Strategy (11269)

Description Use this function to enter the Strategy: Enables blocks to be grouped by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert Key

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Alert Key (11251)

Description Use this function to enter the Alert Key: Identifies the plant unit where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 1

Target mode

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Target mode (11267)

Description Use this function to select the Target mode: The selection indicates which operating mode is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

Selection
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting OOS

Additional information *Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Actual mode

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Actual mode (11264)

Description Displays the Actual mode: Under certain conditions, a function block may not work in the operating mode to be used. In this case, the Actual mode shows the actual operating mode that the function block is currently operating in. By comparing the Actual mode with the Target mode, users can see whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 254).

User interface
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Additional information *User interface*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Permitted mode

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Permitted mode (11266)

Description Use this function to select the Permitted mode: The selection defines which operating modes are available in Target mode (→ 254) for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

Selection
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting
- Auto
- OOS

Additional information *Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Normal mode

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Normal mode (11265)

Description Use this function to select the Normal mode: This is available to enable the user to select the Normal mode from the available operating modes. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

Selection
- ROut
- RCas
- Cas
- Auto
- Man
- LO
- IMan
- OOS

Factory setting Auto

Additional information *Options*

Detailed description of the options available for selection: **Target mode** parameter (→ 139)

Block Error

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Block Error (11272)

Description Displays the short text for the Block Error that has occurred in the function block.

User interface
- Other
- BlockConfigurat
- LinkConfigurat
- SimulationActive
- LocalOverride
- DeviceFaultState
- DeviceMainten
- SensorFailure
- OutputFailure
- MemoryFailure
- LostStaticData
- LostNVData
- ReadbackCheck
- MaintenanceNeed
- PowerUp
- OutOfService

Channel

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Channel (11253)

Description Option for the assignment or connection between the discrete output function block and the transducer block.

Selection
- Uninitialized
- Channel_DO

Factory setting Channel_DO

Status Options

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Status Options (11268)

Description Option for determining the fault state of the function block.

Selection
- Fstate to val 1
- Fstate to val 2
- Fstate to val 3
- Fstate to val 4
- Fstate to val 5
- Fstate to val 6
- Fstate to val 7
- Fstate to val 8
- Fstate restart 1
- Fstate restart 2
- Fstate restart 3
- Fstate restart 4
- Fstate restart 5
- Fstate restart 6
- Fstate restart 7
- Fstate restart 8

Additional information *Description*

This behavior is enabled if an error condition of the valid set point persists for longer than the time specified in **Fault State Time** parameter (→ 258) or if **Set Fault State** parameter (→ 149) is enabled in Resource block.

The fault state is defined via the following parameters:
- Fault State Time (→ 258)
- FStateValue DO 1 to n

Options

- Fstate to val 1…8
  The value predefined in **FStateValue DO 1 to n** parameter is used in place of the discrete set point. The fault state is enabled if there is an error condition.
- Fstate restart 1…8
  The value predefined in **FStateValue DO 1 to n** parameter is used if the device is restarted. The non-volatile value is used otherwise. The fault state is not enabled and only the predefined value is used.

Fault State Time

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → Fault State Time (11255)

Description Use this function to enter a time range during which an error condition (of the currently valid set point) must be met without interruption before an error message is generated.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 s

FStateValue DO 1

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 1 (11256)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 1 is present.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

If **Fstate to val 1** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter (→ 257), this value is ignored.

FStateValue DO 2

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 2 (11257)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 2 is present.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

If **Fstate to val 2** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter (→ 257), this value is ignored.

FStateValue DO 3

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 3 (11258)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 3 is present.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

If **Fstate to val 3** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter (→ 257), this value is ignored.

FStateValue DO 4

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 4 (11259)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 4 is present.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

If **Fstate to val 4** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter (→ 257), this value is ignored.

FStateValue DO 5

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 5 (11260)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 5 is present.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

If **Fstate to val 5** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter (→ 257), this value is ignored.

FStateValue DO 6

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 6 (11261)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 6 is present.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

If **Fstate to val 6** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter (→ 257), this value is ignored.

FStateValue DO 7

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 7 (11262)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 7 is present.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

If **Fstate to val 7** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter (→ 257), this value is ignored.

FStateValue DO 8

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FStateValue DO 8 (11263)

Description Use this function to enter a predefined discrete value to be used if an error condition of the discrete set point 8 is present.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

If **Fstate to val 8** option is not selected in **Status Options** parameter (→ 257), this value is ignored.

FaultStateStatus

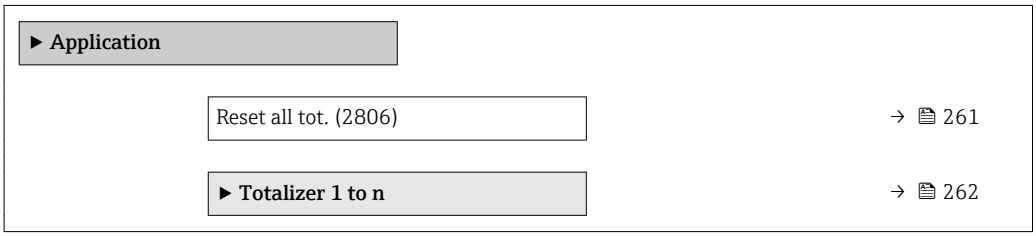
Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Multiple DO → FaultStateStatus (11254)

Description Displays the values for which the fault state is enabled.

User interface
- Val 1 in FState
- Val 2 in FState
- Val 3 in FState
- Val 4 in FState
- Val 5 in FState
- Val 6 in FState
- Val 7 in FState
- Val 8 in FState

3.11 "Application" submenu

Navigation Expert → Application



Reset all tot.

Navigation Expert → Application → Reset all tot. (2806)

Description Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value **0** and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

Selection
- Cancel
- Reset + totalize

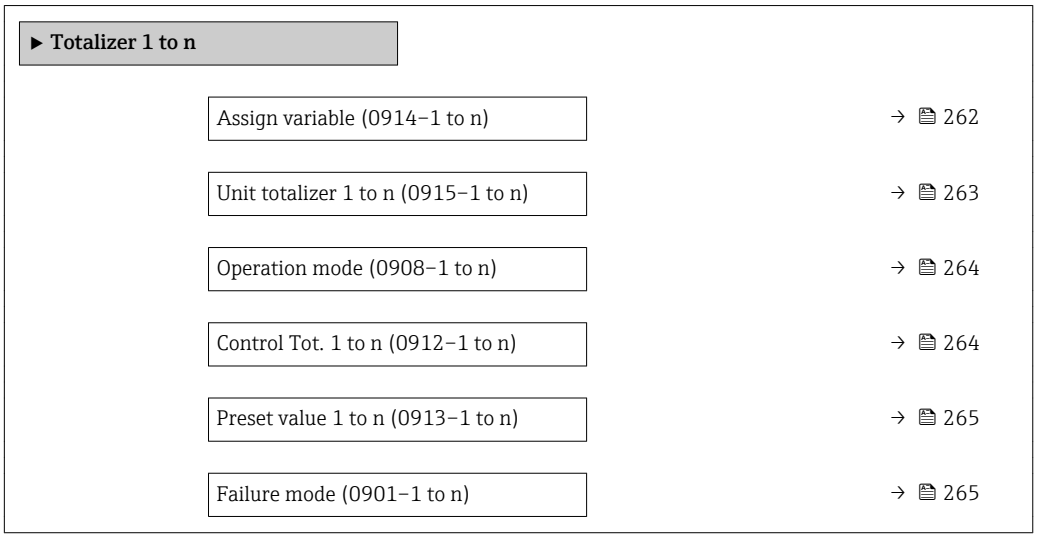
Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

3.11.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n



Assign variable

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Assign variable (0914–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to n.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Factory setting Volume flow

Additional information

Description

If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

Selection

If the **Off** option is selected, only **Assign variable** parameter (→ 262) is still displayed in the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu. All other parameters in the submenu are hidden.

Unit totalizer 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 262) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu:
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow

Description Use this function to select the process variable unit for the Totalizer 1 to n (→ 262).

Selection

SI units
- g
- kg
- t

US units
- oz
- lb
- STon

or

SI units
- cm^3
- dm^3
- m^3
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

US units
- af
- ft^3
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units
- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

or

SI units
- Nl
- Nm^3
- Sm^3

US units
- Sft^3
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)

Imperial units
Sgal (imp)

Factory setting l

Additional information

Description

The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→ 57).

Selection

The selection is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 262).

Operation mode

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operation mode (0908–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.

Selection
- Net flow total
- Forward total
- Reverse total

Factory setting Net flow total

Additional information *Selection*
- Net flow total
  Flow values in the forward and reverse flow direction are totalized and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction.
- Forward total
  Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized.
- Reverse total
  Only the flow in the reverse flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow quantity).

Control Tot. 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Control Tot. 1 to n (0912–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 262)**Totalizer 1 to n** submenu:
Volume flow

Description Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.

Selection
- Totalize
- Reset + hold
- Preset + hold
- Reset + totalize
- Preset+totalize
- Hold

Factory setting Totalize

Additional information *Selection*

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started or continues running.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the **Preset value** parameter.
Reset + totalize	The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.

Options	Description
Preset+totalize	The totalizer is set to the defined start value from the **Preset value** parameter and the totaling process is restarted.
Hold	Totalizing is stopped.

Preset value 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 262)**Totalizer 1 to n** submenu:
Volume flow

Description Use this function to enter a start value for the Totalizer 1 to n.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 l

Additional information *User entry*

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 263).

Example

This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Failure mode (0901–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Stop
- Actual value
- Last valid value

Factory setting Stop

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

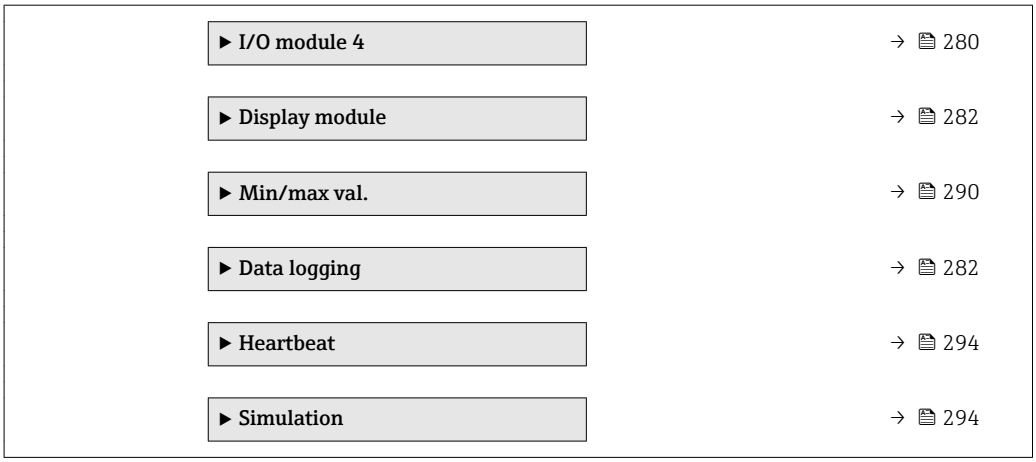
Selection

- Stop
  The totalizer is stopped in the event of a device alarm.
- Actual value
  The totalizer continues to count based on the actual measured value; the device alarm is ignored.
- Last valid value
  The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the device alarm occurred.

3.12 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics

▶ **Diagnostics**	
Actual diagnos.	→ 267
Timestamp	→ 267
Prev.diagnostics	→ 268
Timestamp	→ 268
Time fr. restart	→ 269
Operating time	→ 269
▶ **Diagnostic list**	→ 269
▶ **Event logbook**	→ 273
▶ **Device info**	→ 276
▶ **Mainboard module**	→ 279
▶ **Sens. electronic**	→ 280
▶ **I/O module 1**	→ 280
▶ **I/O module 2**	→ 281
▶ **I/O module 3**	→ 280



Actual diagnos.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

Prerequisite A diagnostic event has occurred.

Description Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ 269).

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Example

For the display format:
⊗F271 Main electronics

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Actual diagnos.** parameter (→ 267).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Prev.diagnostics

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)

Prerequisite Two diagnostic events have already occurred.

Description Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Example

For the display format:
⊗F271 Main electronics

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Prev.diagnostics** parameter (→ 268).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Time fr. restart

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)

Description Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Operating time

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)

Description Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

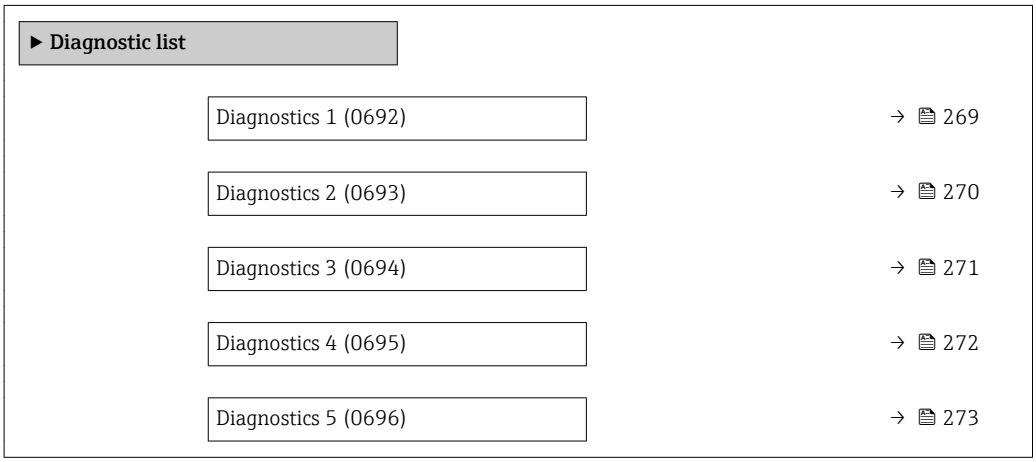
User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

3.12.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



Diagnostics 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⊗F271 Main electronics
- ⊗F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 1** parameter (→ 269).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⊗F271 Main electronics
- ⊗F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (→ 270).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 3

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⊗F271 Main electronics
- ⊗F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 3** parameter (→ 271).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 4

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⊗F271 Main electronics
- ⊗F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 4** parameter (→ 272).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 5

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⊗F271 Main electronics
- ⊗F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

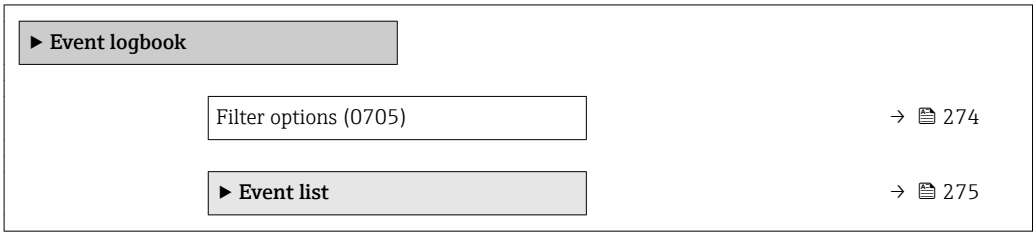
The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→ 273).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

3.12.2 "Event logbook" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



Filter options

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

Description Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

Selection
- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting All

Additional information *Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

Filter options

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

Description Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the operating tool.

Selection
- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting All

Additional information *Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

"Event list" submenu

The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

If operating via the Web browser, the event messages can be found directly in the **Event logbook** submenu.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Event list

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Description Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→ 274).

User interface
- For a "Category I" event message
  Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)
  Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

Additional information

Description

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:
- ⊕: Occurrence of the event
- ⊖: End of the event

Examples

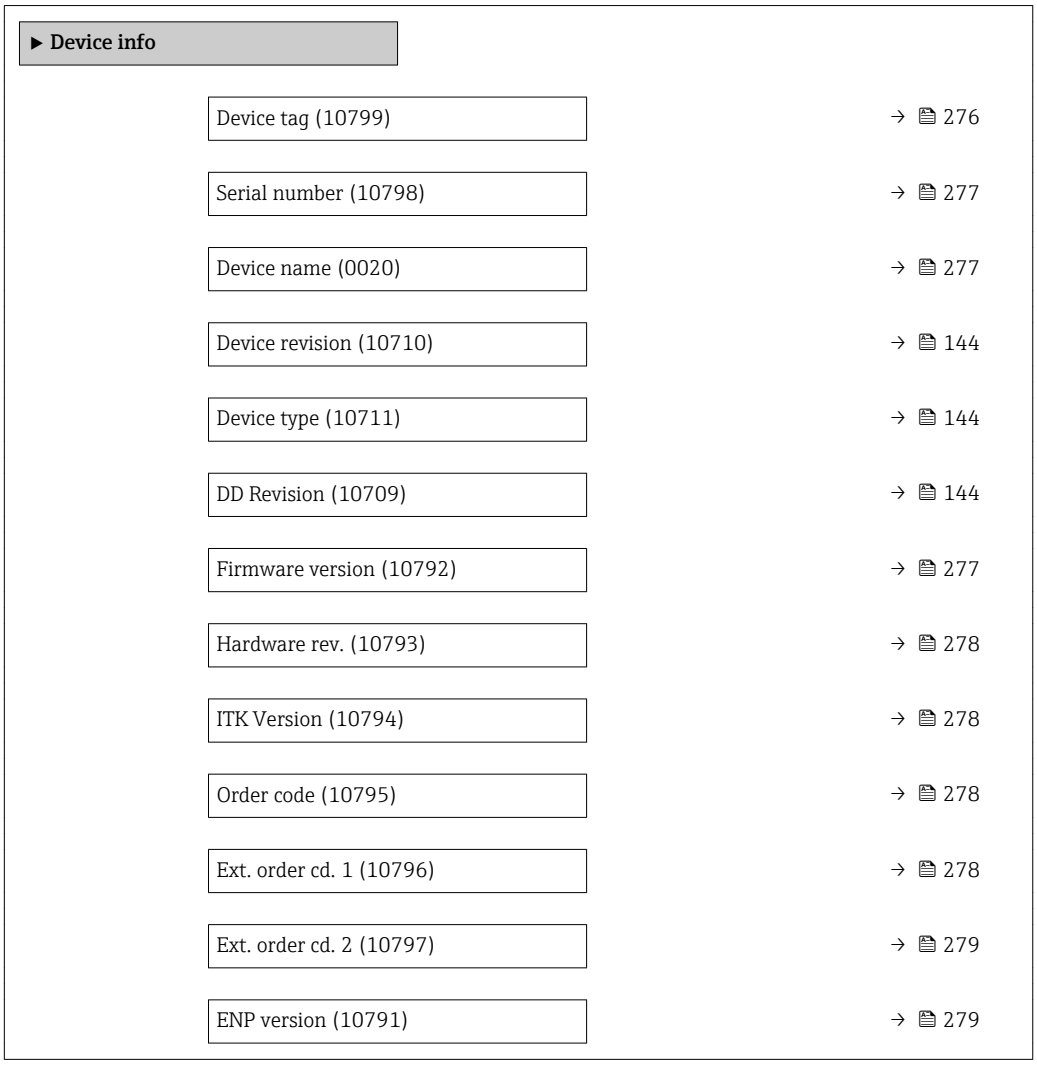
For the display format:
- I1091 Configuration modified
  ⊕ 24d12h13m00s
- ⊗F271 Main electronics
  ⊕ 01d04h12min30s

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.12.3 "Device info" submenu

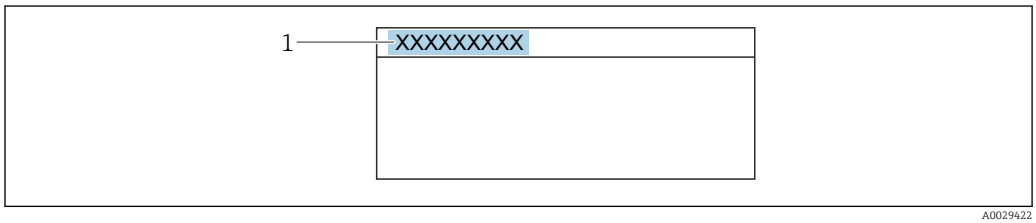
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info



Device tag

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (10799)

Description Use this function to enter a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header:



User entry 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting Promag300/500

Additional information *User entry*

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Serial number

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (10798)

Description Displays the serial number of the measuring device. It can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

Uses of the serial number
- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: www.endress.com/deviceviewer

User interface Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

Additional information *Factory setting*

This information varies depending on the device. Only an example is given here.

Device name

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0020)

Description Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

User interface Promag300/500

Firmware version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (10792)

Description Displays the device firmware version installed.

User interface Character string with the following format:
xx.yy.zz

Hardware rev.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Hardware rev. (10793)

Description Displays the Hardware rev..

User interface Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

ITK Version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ITK Version (10794)

Description Displays the revision status of the Interoperability Test Kits (ITK).

User interface 6

Order code

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (10795)

Description Use this function to enter the device order code.

The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

User entry Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks

Additional information *Description*

The order code is generated from the extended order code, which defines all the device features of the product structure. In contrast, the device features cannot be read directly from the order code.

Uses of the order code
- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

Ext. order cd. 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (10796)

Description Use this function to enter the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 2 parameters.

The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

User entry Character string

Additional information *Description*

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.

The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

Ext. order cd. 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (10797)

Description Use this function to enter the second part of the extended order code.

Deletion of the ordered customer-specific parameter set that was preconfigured before delivery. This parameter set cannot be reset. It can only be restored to the factory setting.

User entry Character string

Additional information For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter

ENP version

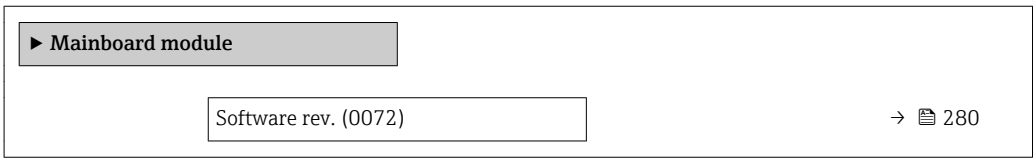
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (10791)

Description Displays the version of the electronic nameplate. This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

User interface Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

3.12.4 "Mainboard module" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Mainboard module



Software rev.

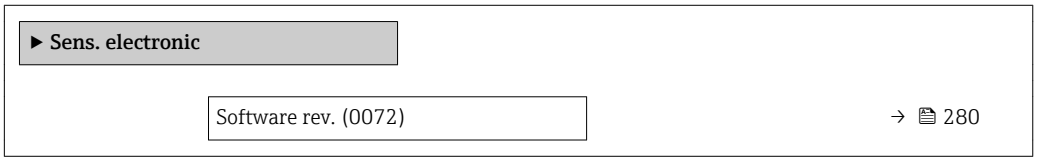
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Mainboard module → Software rev. (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

3.12.5 "Sens. electronic" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic



Software rev.

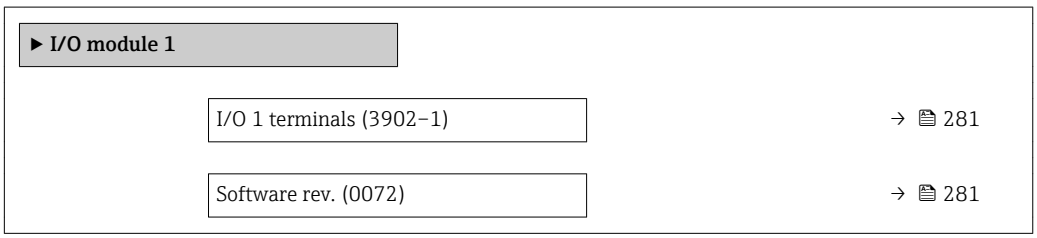
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Software rev. (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

3.12.6 "I/O module 1" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1



I/O terminals

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1 → I/O 1 terminals (3902–1)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface
- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)

Software rev.

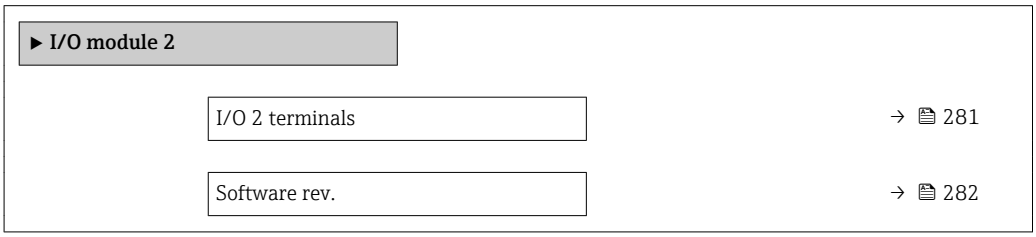
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1 → Software rev. (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

3.12.7 "I/O module 2" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2



I/O terminals

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → I/O 2 terminals (3902–2)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface
- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)

Software rev.

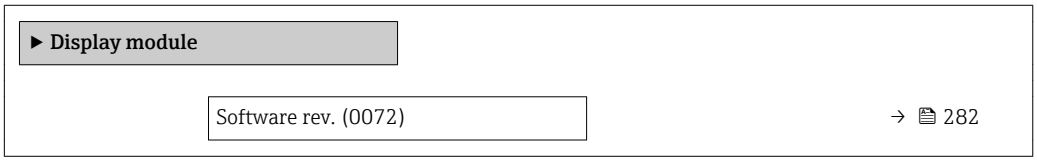
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Software rev. (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

3.12.8 "Display module" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Display module



Software rev.

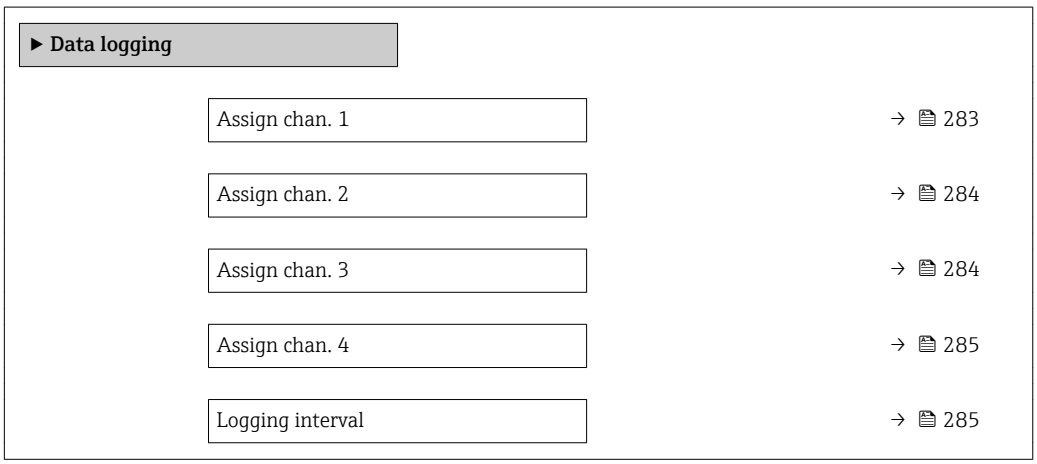
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Software rev. (0072)

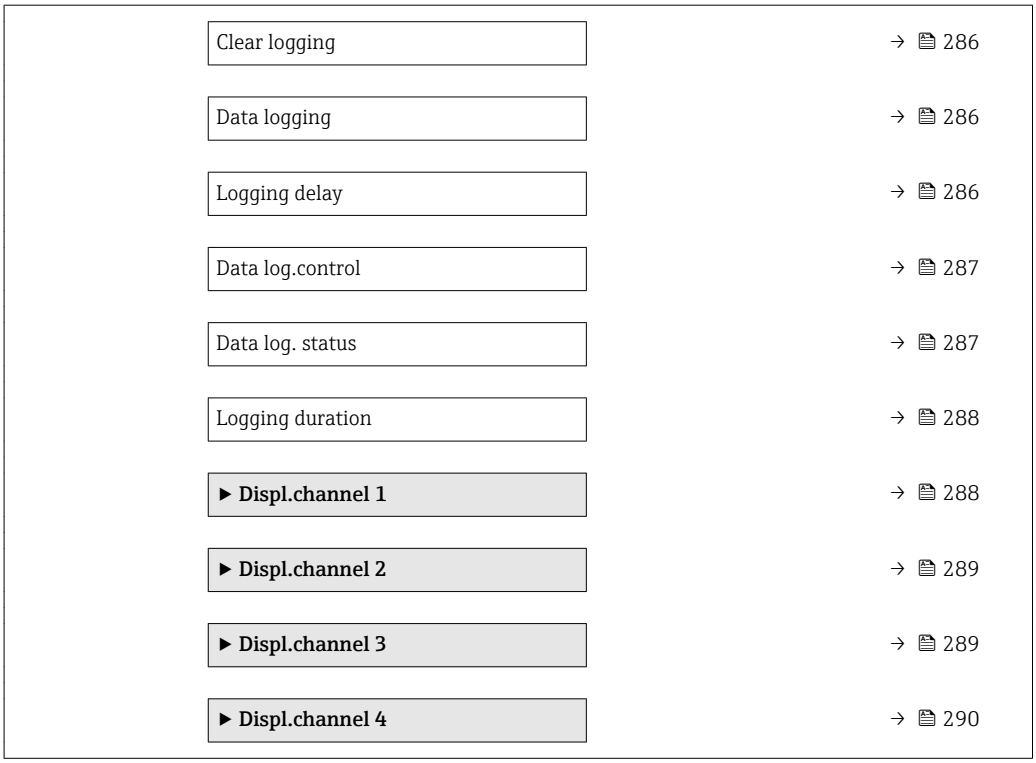
Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

3.12.9 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging





Assign chan. 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 46).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Curr.output 1
- Temperature *
- Electronic temp.

Factory setting Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *Description*

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:
- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

Assign chan. 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 46).

Description Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 283)

Factory setting Off

Assign chan. 3

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 46).

Description Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 283)

Factory setting Off

Assign chan. 4

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 46).

Description Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 283)

Factory setting Off

Logging interval

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 46).

Description Use this function to enter the logging interval T_{log} for data logging.

User entry 0.1 to 999.0 s

Factory setting 1.0 s

Additional information

Description

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time T_{log}:
- If 1 logging channel is used: $T_{log} = 1000 \times t_{log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 500 \times t_{log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 333 \times t_{log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 250 \times t_{log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of T_{log} always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

Example

If 1 logging channel is used:
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 1$ s = 1 000 s ≈15 min
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 10$ s = 10 000 s ≈ 3 h
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 80$ s = 80 000 s ≈ 1 d
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 3\,600$ s = 3 600 000 s ≈ 41 d

Clear logging

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 46).

Description Use this function to clear the entire logging data.

Selection
- Cancel
- Clear data

Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *Selection*
- Cancel
  The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data
  The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

Data logging

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)

Description Use this function to select the data logging method.

Selection
- Overwriting
- Not overwriting

Factory setting Overwriting

Additional information *Selection*
- Overwriting
  The device memory applies the FIFO principle.
- Not overwriting
  Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).

Logging delay

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 286), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.

User entry 0 to 999 h

Factory setting 0 h

Additional information *Description*

Once measured value logging has been started with the **Data log.control** parameter (→ 287), the device does not save any data for the duration of the time delay entered.

Data log.control

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 286), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.

Selection
- None
- Delete + start
- Stop

Factory setting None

Additional information *Selection*
- None
  Initial measured value logging status.
- Delete + start
  All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.
- Stop
  Measured value logging is stopped.

Data log. status

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 286), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Displays the measured value logging status.

User interface
- Done
- Delay active
- Active
- Stopped

Factory setting Done

Additional information *Selection*

- Done
  Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully.
- Delay active
  Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed.
- Active
  The logging interval has elapsed and measured value logging is active.
- Stopped
  Measured value logging is stopped.

Logging duration

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 286), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

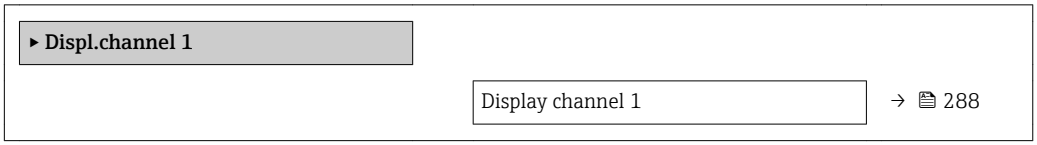
Description Displays the total logging duration.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 s

"Displ.channel 1" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1



Display channel 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

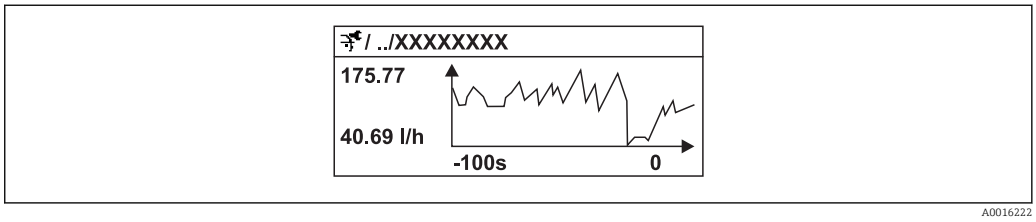
The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 46).

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign chan. 1** parameter (→ 283):
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

Additional information *Description*

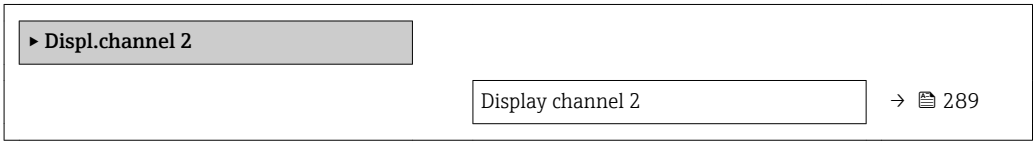


11 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

"Displ.channel 2" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



Display channel 2

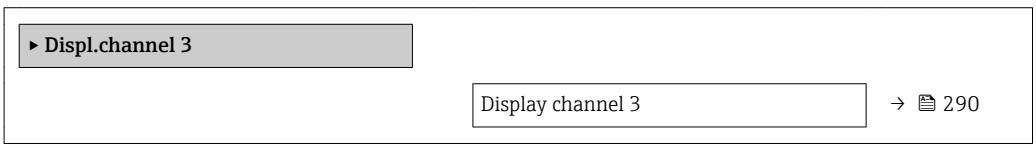
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

Prerequisite A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 2** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 288

"Displ.channel 3" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



Display channel 3

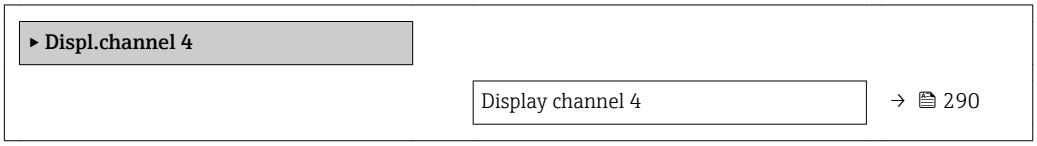
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

Prerequisite A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 3** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 288

"Displ.channel 4" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



Display channel 4

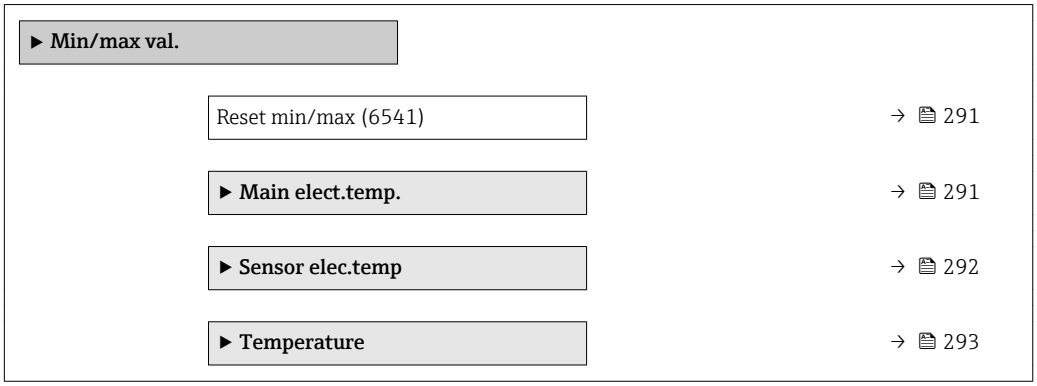
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

Prerequisite A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 4** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 288

3.12.10 "Min/max val." submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.



Reset min/max

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (6541)

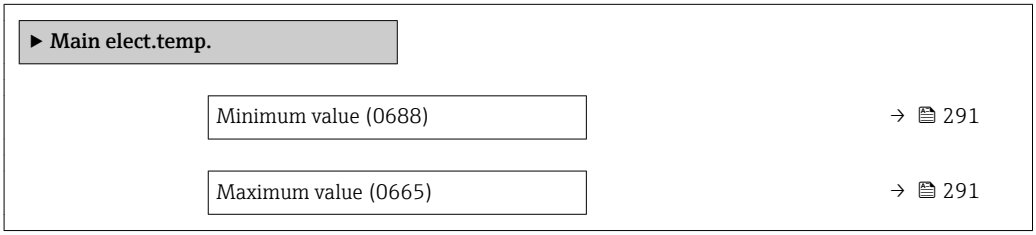
Description Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

Selection Cancel

Factory setting Cancel

"Main electronic temperature" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp.



Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Minimum value (0688)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the transmitter.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 60)

Maximum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Maximum value (0665)

Description Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the transmitter.

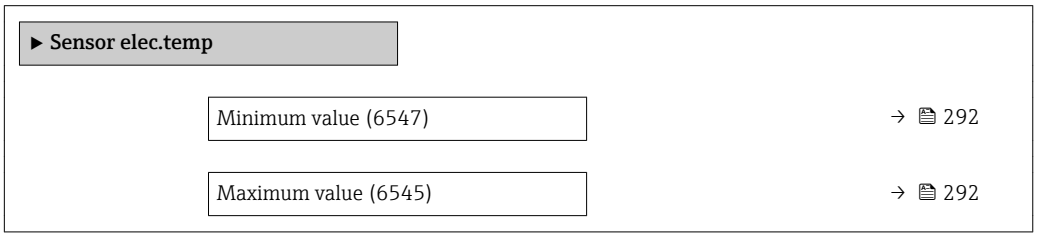
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 60)

"Sensor electronic temperature (ISEM)" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp



Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Minimum value (6547)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 60)

Maximum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Maximum value (6545)

Description Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.

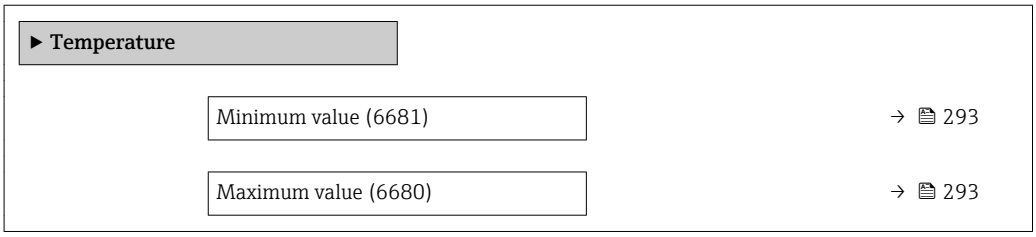
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 60)

"Temperature" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Temperature



Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Temperature → Minimum value (6681)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:
- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement"
  or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

Description Displays the lowest previously measured medium temperature value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 60)

Maximum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Temperature → Maximum value (6680)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:
- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement"
  or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

Description Displays the highest previously measured medium temperature value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

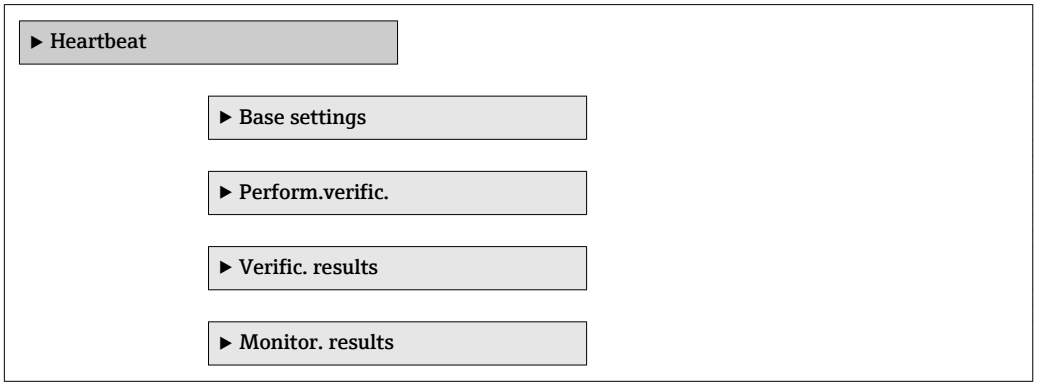
Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 60)

3.12.11 "Heartbeat" submenu

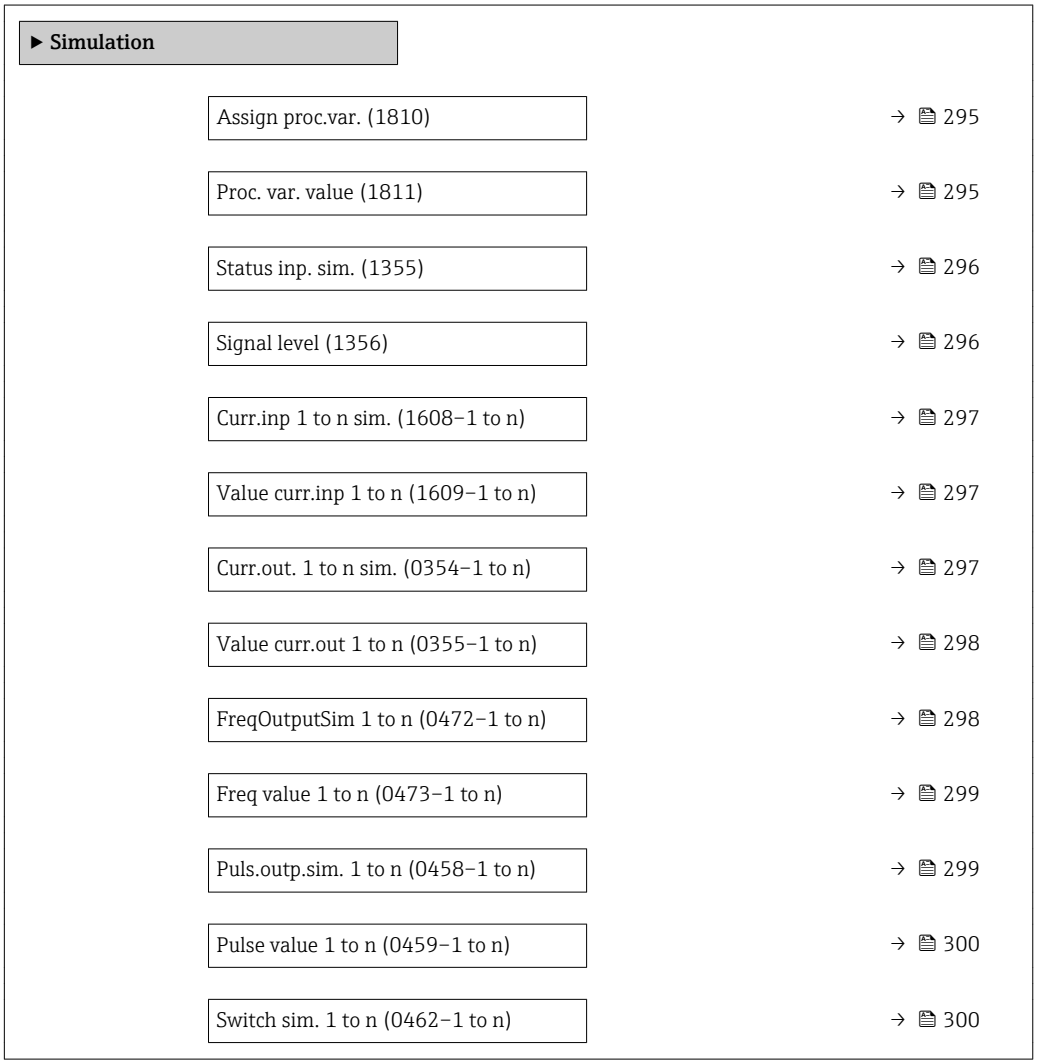
For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring**application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device → 7

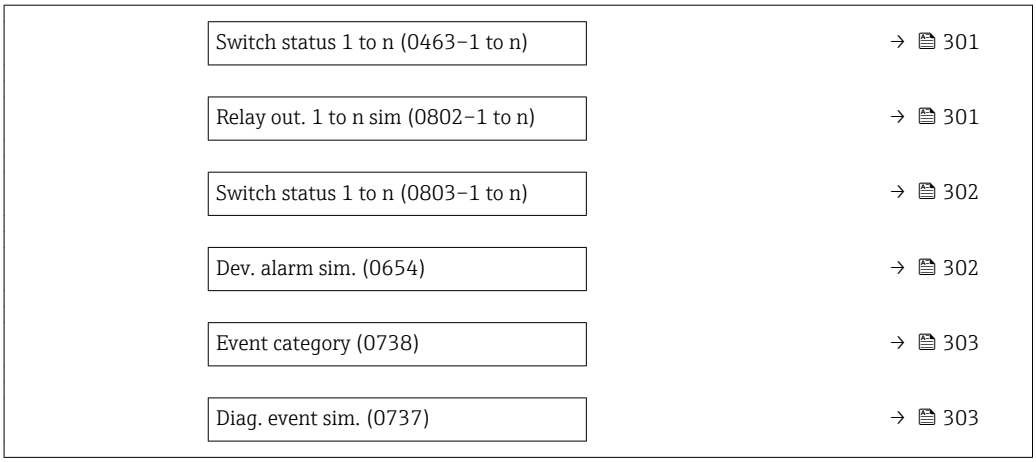
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat



3.12.12 "Simulation" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation





Assign proc.var.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection
- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity *
- CorrConductivity *
- Temperature *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Proc. var. value** parameter (→ 295).

Proc. var. value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

User entry Depends on the process variable selected

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting 0

Additional information *User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 57).

Status inp. sim.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp. sim. (1355)

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Signal level** parameter (→ 296).

Selection
- Off
  Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Simulation for the status input is active.

Signal level

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level (1356)

Prerequisite In the **Status inp. sim.** parameter (→ 296), the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

Selection
- High
- Low

Curr.inp sim.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608–1 to n)

Description Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value curr.inp 1 to n** parameter.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*
- Off
  Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Current simulation is active.

Value curr.inp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Curr.inp 1 to n sim.** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

User entry 0 to 22.5 mA

Curr.out. 1 to n sim.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354–1 to n)

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value curr.out 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
  Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Current simulation is active.

Value curr.out 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.out 1 to n (0355–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Curr.out. 1 to n sim.** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 3.59 to 22.5 mA

Additional information *Dependency*

The input range is dependent on the option selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 98).

FreqOutputSim

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → FreqOutputSim 1 to n (0472–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information

Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Freq value 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
  Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Frequency simulation is active.

Freq value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq value 1 to n (0473–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **FreqOutputSim 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Puls.outp.sim.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Pulse** option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- Fixed value
- Down-count. val.

Factory setting Off

Additional information

Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
  Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Fixed value
  Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 115).
- Down-count. val.
  The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 300) are output.

Pulse value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-count. val.** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Switch sim.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 112), the **Switch** option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
  Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Switch simulation is active.

Switch status

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0463–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *Selection*

- Open
  Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed
  Switch simulation is active.

Relay out. 1 to n sim

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802–1 to n)

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the relay output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
  Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Relay simulation is active.

Switch status 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0803–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Switch sim. 1 to n** parameter parameter.

Description Use this function to select a relay value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the relay output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *Selection*

- Open
  Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed
  Relay simulation is active.

Dev. alarm sim.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

Description Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Event category

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

Description Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diag. event sim.** parameter (→ 303).

Selection
- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

Factory setting Process

Diag. event sim.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

Description Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

Selection
- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Event category** parameter (→ 303).

4 Country-specific factory settings

4.1 SI units

Not valid for USA and Canada.

4.1.1 System units

Volume flow	l/h
Volume	m^3
Conductivity	µS/cm
Temperature	°C
Mass flow	kg/h
Mass	kg
Density	kg/l
Corrected volume flow	Nl/h
Corrected volume	Nm^3

4.1.2 Full scale values

The factory settings applie to the following parameters:
- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [dm^3/min]
2	0.5
4	2
8	8
15	25
25	75
32	125
40	200
50	300
65	500
80	750
100	1200
125	1850
150	150 m^3/h
200	300 m^3/h
250	500 m^3/h
300	750 m^3/h
350	1000 m^3/h
400	1200 m^3/h
450	1500 m^3/h
500	2000 m^3/h

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [dm³/min]
600	2 500 m³/h
700	3 500 m³/h
750	4 000 m³/h
800	4 500 m³/h
900	6 000 m³/h
1 000	7 000 m³/h
1 200	10 000 m³/h
1 400	14 000 m³/h
1 600	18 000 m³/h
1 800	23 000 m³/h
2 000	28 500 m³/h

4.1.3 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA NAMUR

4.1.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [mm]	(~ 2 pulse/s) [dm³]
2	0.005
4	0.025
8	0.1
15	0.2
25	0.5
32	1
40	1.5
50	2.5
65	5
80	5
100	10
125	15
150	0.03 m³
200	0.05 m³
250	0.05 m³
300	0.1 m³
350	0.1 m³
400	0.15 m³
450	0.25 m³
500	0.25 m³
600	0.3 m³
700	0.5 m³
750	0.5 m³

Nominal diameter [mm]	(~ 2 pulse/s) [dm³]
800	0.75 m³
900	0.75 m³
1 000	1 m³
1 200	1.5 m³
1 400	2 m³
1 600	2.5 m³
1 800	3 m³
2 000	3.5 m³

4.1.5 On value low flow cut off

The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [m³/h]
2	0.01
4	0.05
8	0.1
15	0.5
25	1
32	2
40	3
50	5
65	8
80	12
100	20
125	30
150	2.5
200	5
250	7.5
300	10
350	15
400	20
450	25
500	30
600	40
700	50
750	60
800	75
900	100
1 000	125
1 200	150
1 400	225

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [m³/h]
1600	300
1800	350
2000	450

4.2 US units

Only valid for USA and Canada.

4.2.1 System units

Volume flow	gal/min (us)
Volume	gal (us)
Temperature	°F
Mass flow	lb/min
Mass	lb
Density	lb/ft³
Corrected volume flow	Sft³/h
Corrected volume	Sft³

4.2.2 Full scale values

The factory settings applie to the following parameters:
- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [gal/min]
1/12	0.1
1/8	0.5
3/8	2
½	6
1	18
1½	50
2	75
3	200
4	300
5	450
6	600
8	1200
10	1500
12	2400
14	3600
15	4800
16	4800

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [gal/min]
18	6 000
20	7 500
24	10 500
28	13 500
30	16 500
32	19 500
36	24 000
40	30 000
42	33 000
48	42 000
54	75 Mgal/d
60	95 Mgal/d
66	120 Mgal/d
72	140 Mgal/d
78	175 Mgal/d

4.2.3 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA US

4.2.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [in]	(~ 2 pulse/s) [gal]
1/12	0.001
1/8	0.005
3/8	0.02
½	0.1
1	0.2
1½	0.5
2	0.5
3	2
4	2
5	5
6	5
8	10
10	15
12	25
14	30
15	50
16	50
18	50
20	75

Nominal diameter [in]	(~ 2 pulse/s) [gal]
24	100
28	125
30	150
32	200
36	225
40	250
42	250
48	400
54	0.0005 Mgal
60	0.0005 Mgal
66	0.0008 Mgal
72	0.0008 Mgal
78	0.001 Mgal

4.2.5 On value low flow cut off

The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [gal/min]
1/12	0.002
1/8	0.008
3/8	0.025
½	0.15
1	0.25
1½	0.75
2	1.25
3	2.5
4	4
5	7
6	12
8	15
10	30
12	45
14	60
15	60
16	60
18	90
20	120
24	180
28	210
30	270
32	300

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [gal/min]
36	360
40	480
42	600
48	600
54	1.3 Mgal/d
60	1.3 Mgal/d
66	2.2 Mgal/d
72	2.6 Mgal/d
78	3.0 Mgal/d

5 Explanation of abbreviated units

5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	g/cm³, g/m³	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm³, kg/l, kg/m³	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Conductivity	µS/mm	Microsiemens/length unit
	nS/cm, µS/cm, mS/cm, S/cm	Nano-, Micro- , Milli- , Siemens/length unit
	µS/m, mS/m, S/m, kS/m, MS/m	Micro- , Milli- , Siemens, Kilo-, Megasiemens/length unit
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Temperature	°C , K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm³, dm³, m³	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l, hl, Ml Mega	Milliliter, liter, hectoliter, megaliter
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year

5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/ft³, lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Corrected volume	Sft³, Sgal (us), Sbbl (us;liq.)	Standard cubic foot, standard gallon, standard barrel
Correct.vol.flow	Sft³/s, Sft³/min, Sft³/h, Sft³/d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
	Sgal/s (us), Sgal/min (us), Sgal/h (us), Sgal/d (us)	Standard gallon/time unit
	Sbbl/s (us;liq.), Sbbl/min (us;liq.), Sbbl/h (us;liq.), Sbbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids)
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft³	Cubic foot

Process variable	Units	Explanation
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft^3/s, ft^3/min, ft^3/h, ft^3/d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Corrected volume	Sgal (imp)	Standard gallon
Correct.vol.flow	Sgal/s (imp), Sgal/min (imp), Sgal/h (imp), Sgal/d (imp)	Standard gallon/time unit
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp)	Gallon, mega gallon
	bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

Index

D

E

F

G

H

R

S

www.addresses.endress.com

Endress+Hauser

People for Process Automation